

OSE

Orthodontic Supply & Equipment Co., Inc.

800-638-4003

www.osecompany.com



2020

PRODUCT CATALOG



45TH ANNIVERSARY
Since 1975

AAOF
CORPORATE PARTNER

VOLUME Discount Program

We are happy to offer the following Volume Discounts to further your savings!

LEVEL 1

Save an additional five percent on any order that exceeds \$900 after discount



LEVEL 2

Save an additional ten percent on any order that exceeds \$1900 after discount



PLUS

.... Receive the lowest price break on every item that you order regardless of the quantity you actually order! Whether you order one or five hundred, you get to take advantage of the lowest price offered for that item. When you add the volume discount that applies, that's a savings of twenty percent or more on many of our most popular products!



For additional details or to see a sample of all volume discounts, please visit our website and select the Volume Discount link



Scan Me

800-638-4003
800-634-7727

OSE ORDER FORM

Fax # 301-869-3800
www.osecompany.com

* Customer # 4141255

New Account ☐

* Date: 01-16-19

* Name on account DR. JACK HILL

* Phone #:

Billing Address

PO #:

City

* Shipping Address

City

Contact

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ DISC ☐ AMEX

Exp

CVC

process order

10% OFF

SAMPLE DISCOUNT ORDER

Receive the greatest quantity price break for all items regardless of the actual quantity you order!

* Quantity	* Catalog #	Description	Item Price	Subtotal
1 53	0602-809	VARIETY MAXI SP 12MM EXPANSION SCRE	(Regularly \$21.95) \$19.95	\$1,057.35
2 100	0195-KEY	THE ORIGINAL SWIVEL KEY	(Regularly \$1.39) \$1.19	\$119.00
3 20	0251-030	(10) NITI .016 X .022 UPPER ARCH	(Regularly \$7.95) \$6.45	\$129.00
4 20	0251-130	(10) NITI .016 X .022 LOWER ARCH	(Regularly \$7.95) \$6.45	\$129.00
5 5	0426-060	PINK CAMO MULTI-ADJUSTABLE FACEMA	(Regularly \$45.95) \$43.95	\$219.75
6 5	0426-058	CLEAR MULTI-ADJUSTABLE FACEMASK	(Regularly \$45.95) \$43.95	\$219.75
7 2	0194-X	1000 - SHORTIES - TURQUOISE	(Regularly \$13.45) \$11.95	\$23.90
8 3	0194-LA	1000 - SHORTIES - LILAC	(Regularly \$13.45) \$11.95	\$35.85
9 4	0194-Z	1000 - SHORTIES - SILVER	(Regularly \$13.45) \$11.95	\$47.80
10 5	0154-021	3/16 EHF ELASTICS - 10,000/BOX	(Regularly \$46.95) \$43.95	\$219.75
11				\$0.00
12				\$0.00
13				\$0.00
14				\$0.00
15				\$0.00
16				\$0.00
17				\$0.00
18				\$0.00
19				\$0.00
20				\$0.00
21				\$0.00
22				\$0.00
23				\$0.00
24				\$0.00
25				\$0.00
Subtotal				\$2201.15
Discount (Level 2)				\$220.16
Total				\$1980.99

That's a savings of over **\$450.00** which means you saved **19%** off our already incredibly low regular prices!

Special Instructions:

Please note: The above special pricing will be reversed if items are returned affecting the net order requirements above. Because of the complexity of the program, when placing your order online, Volume Discounts will be added after you have submitted your order and will be reflected on your invoice. If you have concerns that your order won't reach a particular desired discount, please just mention it in the "Order Notes" field and we will gladly contact you to make sure your order meets your goal. Sample order above is for explanation purposes only and is not intended to provide individual item pricing.

NEW PRODUCTS

Crimpable Split Stops

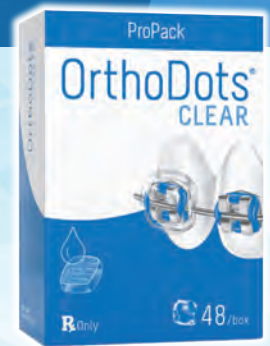
Metal injected molded

pg. 38



OrthoDots® Clear Moisture Activated "Wax" Covers

pg. 63

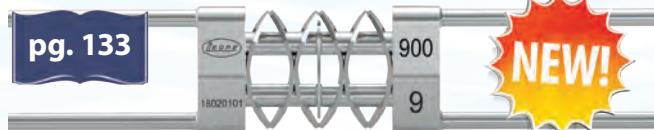


Leaf Spring Self Expander

pg. 133



NEW!



Nikodem Spring™ on Pad for Accelerated Movement of Impacted Teeth

pg. 35



NITI Closed Coil Springs

Now with more force options!

pg. 23



Tongue Tamers PLUS

A tongue trainer and bondable button in one!

pg. 34



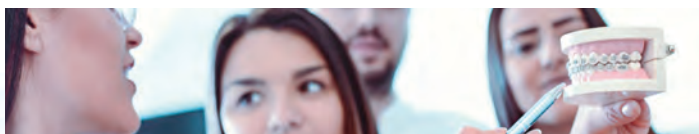
Pletcher Springs

pg. 22



Goodman Torquing Springs™ (GTS)

pg. 21



OSE is a proud Regent Level Corporate Partner of the American Association of Orthodontists Foundation.

AAOF
CORPORATE PARTNER

Qwik Strips

Making IPR Easier & Safer to Perform!

pg. 94



Sign Up for Weekly Web Specials!

- PLACE AN ORDER
- VIEW YOUR ORDER HISTORY
- MAKE A PAYMENT
- DOWNLOAD SDS SHEETS
- SAVE ON WEB ONLY SPECIALS

Secure ... Fast ... Easy!

www.osecompany.com



Scan the QR Code
for quick access to
Web Specials & more!



RECEIVE 10% OFF YOUR FIRST WEB ORDER OVER \$100!

Just enter **OSEWEB10** in the coupon code field
No additional discounts apply
One use per customer

AAOF
CORPORATE PARTNER

PRICING

Prices are subject to change without notice. Though we make all attempts to avoid price changes, occasionally circumstances outside of our control necessitate a price change during the catalog year.

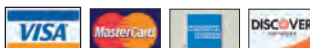
PAYMENT

Qualified customers will be extended 30 day terms. All invoices are to be paid in US Dollars and are due 30 days from date of invoice. An itemized packing slip will accompany each shipment. An invoice will be forwarded indicating price of material, shipping charge and sales tax, if applicable. Any invoice outstanding after 30 days will be considered past due, and will be subject to service charges of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month. There is a \$25 fee for each returned check.

Canadian customers: please make payment in U.S. Dollars (check drawn on U.S. bank or money order) or by credit card. There is a \$25 fee if payment is made by a check drawn on a Canadian bank.

New Lab Customers: Payment will need to be made by credit card or C.O.D. Customers may then fill out a credit application and, if approved, will be extended 30 day terms.

Visa, Mastercard, American Express and Discover accepted.



SHIPPING & HANDLING

Shipping charges are calculated by weight of the package being shipped. Backorders under one pound will not incur shipping charges (backorders over one pound will be charged for shipping as this would have increased the price of the original shipment had it been included). All prices are F.O.B. shipping point. Shipping charges, in most cases, will be prepaid by OSE and added to the invoice.

ORDER ISSUES

Error in your shipment? We're sorry to hear that. Notify us within 5 days of receiving your order and we will be glad to help. If we are responsible, we will have UPS pick it up with no shipping charges incurred to you. If you made an error in ordering or would like to return or exchange an item/items, please ship the item(s) back to us within 45 days. For your protection, please be sure to insure your return shipment.

RETURNS

All items, with the exception of special orders, may be returned within 45 days of purchase date. Returns 45-180 days from purchase date are subject to a 25% restocking charge. No returns can be accepted after 180 days from purchase date. All items returned must indicate invoice # and date of purchase. An RMA number is not required, rather just mark your package "Attention: Returns Department". Items must be returned in resaleable condition—this means unused and in original packaging. Because seller cannot control user's end use, handling, or effect of use, seller accepts no responsibility, expressed or implied, for direct or consequential damages.

Due to OSHA regulations, OSE cannot accept instruments for review without proof of sterilization. If proof of sterilization is not provided, OSE reserves the right to either destroy said items or return them to the customer at their expense.

Accounting or Billing Questions? Please call our accounting office at 301-869-3801 Monday - Friday between the hours of 8:00 am - 7:00 pm EST.

Order by Phone

800-638-4003

800-634-7727

301-330-5656 / OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES



Monday - Friday

8:00am - 7:00pm EST

Order Online

www.osecompany.com



Email Your Order

order@osecompany.com



Fax Your Order

301-869-3800



OSE

ELASTOMERICS 6-11

WIRE PRODUCTS 12-25

BRACKETS 26-29

BUCCAL TUBES 30-31

BANDS & CROWNS 31-33

ATTACHMENTS 34-41

BONDING 42-49

RETRACTORS 50-55

PHOTO MIRRORS 56-58

PATIENT CARE 59-83

IMPRESSIONS/MODELS 84-92

SEPARATORS 93-93

INTERPROXIMAL 94-97

HEADGEAR 98-103

PLIERS & INSTRUMENTS 104-115

VACUUM MATERIAL 116-118

INFECTION CONTROL 119-127

PALATAL EXPANDERS 128-135

EXPANSION SCREWS 136-142

LAB SUPPLIES 143-159

PLASTIC TEETH 160-161

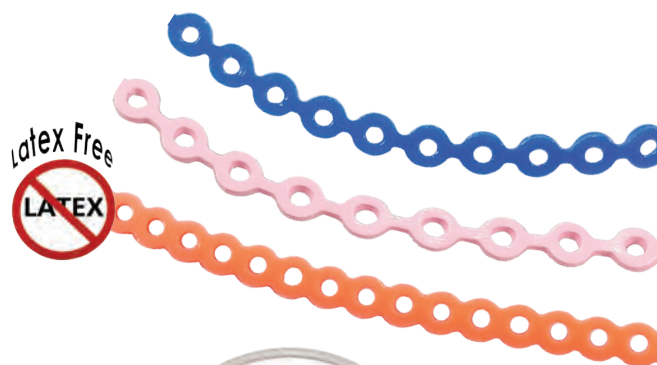
INDEX 162-163



45

45th Anniversary

AAOF
CORPORATE PARTNER



Chain Elastic

Both the Mighty-Tuff™ Chain Elastics and Mighty Tuff™ Bracket Ties are made in the USA of only the highest quality materials. They are stretchable and strong with superior color stability to provide your office with the finest chain elastomeric on the market.

Available in **32 vibrant colors that match the Mighty Tuff™ Bracket Tie colors.**

15 feet / Two 7-1/2 ft spools per pkg.

Latex Free

Color chart available



* With 10%
Volume Discount.
Please see pg. 2

Chain Elastic

1 pkg (2 spools) \$11.95 ea.

10 pkgs \$11.45 ea.

50 pkgs \$10.45 ea.

As low as
\$9.40
per pkg!*

*Colors are
representative

		Short	Long	Continuous
	Clear	0188-130	0188-140	0188-170
	Gray	0188-150	0188-160	0188-180
	Tooth/Ivory	0188-120	0188-121	0188-122
	Silver	0188-158	0188-173	0188-189
	Gold	0188-159	0188-174	0188-193
	Black	0188-123	0188-124	0188-125
	White	0188-155	0188-148	0188-186
	Pearl	0188-101	0188-102	0188-103
	Glow-in-Dark	0188-16A	0188-17A	0188-18A
	Royal Blue	0188-131	0188-132	0188-133
	Sparkle Blue	A188-131	A188-132	A188-133
	Baby Blue	0188-A77	0188-A56	0188-A33
	Carolina Blue	A188-157	A188-172	A188-188
	Purple	0188-190	0188-191	0188-192
	Lilac	0188-104	0188-105	0188-106
	Turquoise	0188-157	0188-172	0188-188
	Red	0188-151	0188-144	0188-182
	Sparkle Red	A188-151	A188-144	A188-182
	Burgundy	A188-12A	A188-14A	A188-15A
	Fuchsia	0188-107	0188-108	0188-109
	Yellow	0188-152	0188-145	0188-183
	Orange	0188-154	0188-147	0188-185
	Marigold	0188-110	0188-111	0188-112
	Neon Pink	0188-161	0188-171	0188-181
	Baby Pink	A188-161	A188-171	A188-181
	Neon Green	0188-141	0188-142	0188-143
	Sparkle Green	A188-141	A188-142	A188-143
	Kelly Green	0188-195	0188-196	0188-197
	Emerald	0188-153	0188-146	0188-184
	Aqua	0188-156	0188-149	0188-187
	Coral	0188-114	0188-115	0188-116
	Teal	0188-117	0188-118	0188-119

Mighty-Tuff™ Bracket Tie Organizer



Loaded with **20 Shortie™ sticks of all 32 colors (6400 ties)**, this organizer is a great way to get started and is easy to refill with your favorite colors!

Prefilled (6400 ties)

MTOR-520 **\$119.00 ea.**

Empty Organizer

MTOR-000 **\$13.95 ea.**



Bracket Ties

Made with only the highest quality materials, Mighty-Tuff™ Bracket Ties are stretchable and strong with superior color stability to provide your office with the finest bracket tie on the market. Available in **32 vibrant colors that match the Mighty Tuff™ Chain Elastic colors.**



Latex Free
Color chart available

* Colors are representative

Color	Shorties™	Single Serves™	Long Stix™
Clear	0194-B	0197-A	0196-010
Gray	0194-C	0197-B	0196-000
Tooth/Ivory	0194-D	0197-C	0196-120
Silver	0194-Z	0197-T	0196-160
Gold	0194-AAA	0197-X	0196-170
Black	0194-U	0197-D	0196-110
White	0194-V	0197-G	0196-130
Pearl	0194-PE	0197-PL	0196-PR
Glow-in-Dark	0194-A	0197-A11	0196-A11
Royal Blue	0194-L	0197-F	0196-050
Sparkle Blue	0194-M	0197-FAA	0196-A5A
Baby Blue	0194-R	0197-PAA	0196-B8A
Carolina Blue	0194-Y	0197-RAA	0196-15A
Purple	0194-S	0197-J	0196-080
Lilac	0194-LA	0197-LC	0196-LL
Turquoise	0194-X	0197-R	0196-150
Red	0194-E	0197-E	0196-020
Sparkle Red	0194-F	0197-EAA	0196-A2A
Burgundy	0194-H	0197-FBB	0196-B3B
Fuchsia	0194-FC	0197-FH	0196-F5
Yellow	0194-G	0197-H	0196-030
Orange	0194-T	0197-I	0196-090
Marigold	0194-MA	0197-MG	0196-MD
Neon Pink	0194-Q	0197-N	0196-070
Baby Pink	0194-P	0197-NAA	0196-A7A
Neon Green	0194-I	0197-K	0196-040
Sparkle Green	0194-J	0197-KAA	0196-A4A
Kelly Green	0194-K	0197-S	0196-045
Emerald	0194-N	0197-M	0196-060
Aqua	0194-W	0197-P	0196-140
Coral	0194-CO	0197-CR	0196-CL
Teal	0194-TE	0197-TA	0196-TL
Mixed Bag	0194-BBB	0197-L	0196-111

* Mixed bag contains all available colors in stock. For the greatest selection of colors please choose the Shortie Mix Bag (0194-BBB) which contains 25 of the most popular colors.



Bracket Ties

1 pkg **\$13.45 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$12.95 ea.**
50 pkgs **\$11.95 ea.**

* With **10%**
Volume Discount.
Please see pg. 2



Shorties™ (0194-)

Designed to eliminate any concern of cross-patient contamination.
100 sticks per pkg. 10 ties per stick (1000 ties/pkg)



Single Serves™ (0197-)

42 sticks per pkg. 24 ties per stick.
(1008 ties/pkg)

Long Stix™ (0196-)

12 sticks per pkg. 84 ties per stick.
(1008 ties/pkg)





10,000 elastics per box
 1 box \$46.95 ea.
 10 boxes..... \$45.95 ea.
 20 + boxes..... \$43.95 ea.



Intraoral Elastics Natural Latex

Made of the highest quality, pure natural latex. Our superior quality control design produces consistent forces you can rely on. Pre-packs, bulk and superbulk-packs are conveniently packaged in reclosable poly bags. FDA approved material.

Patient Pre-Packs

10,000 per box. Packaged in color coded bags.
 100 elastics per bag, 100 bags per dispenser box.



Size	2.5 oz. Light	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
1/8"	0154-005 Creme	0154-010 Hot Pink	0154-015 White	0154-020 Black
3/16"	0154-006 Gray	0154-011 Dark Green	0154-016 Light Blue	0154-021 Brick
1/4"	0154-007 Aqua	0154-012 Red	0154-017 Tan	0154-022 Flesh
5/16"	0154-008 Yellow	0154-013 Dark Blue	0154-018 Gold	0154-023 Lemon Lime
3/8"	0154-009 Brown	0154-014 Orange	0154-019 Fuschia	0154-024 Copper

*Colors listed in chart above indicate color-coded bag color

Made of the same highest quality, pure natural latex as the popular pre-packs above. For those who enjoy the savings that buying in bulk affords.



2,000 elastics per bag
 1 bag \$9.95 ea.
 10 bags..... \$9.45 ea.
 20 + bags..... \$8.95 ea.



Bulk-packs 2,000 elastics per bag



Size	2.5 oz. Light	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
1/8"	0154-105	0154-110	0154-115	0154-120
3/16"	0154-106	0154-111	0154-116	0154-121
1/4"	0154-107	0154-112	0154-117	0154-122
5/16"	0154-108	0154-113	0154-118	0154-123
3/8"	0154-109	0154-114	0154-119	0154-124



100,000 elastics per bag
 1 bag \$275.00 ea.
 3 + bags \$265.00 ea.



Superbulk-packs 100,000 elastics per bag



Size	2.5 oz. Light	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
1/8"	0154-300	0154-305	0154-310	0154-315
3/16"	0154-301	0154-306	0154-311	0154-316
1/4"	0154-302	0154-307	0154-312	0154-317
5/16"	0154-303	0154-308	0154-313	0154-318
3/8"	0154-304	0154-309	0154-314	0154-319

Fun-tastic Fluorescent Intraoral Elastics Natural Latex

Make braces fun and colorful! These elastics are made of high quality, pure natural latex. Comes in four "funtastic" colors red, orange, green and purple. Packed in color coded bags. FDA approved.

Size	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
1/8"	0154-A10 Hot Pink	0154-A15 White	0154-A20 Black
3/16"	0154-A11 Dark Green	0154-A16 Light Blue	0154-A21 Brick
1/4"	0154-A12 Red	0154-A17 Tan	0154-A22 Flesh
5/16"	0154-A13 Dark Blue	0154-A18 Gold	0154-A23 Lemon Lime
3/8"	0154-A14 Orange	0154-A19 Fuschia	0154-A24 Copper

*Colors listed in chart above indicate color-coded bag color



10,000 elastics per box

100 mixed color elastics per bag. 100 bags per dispenser box



10,000 elastics per box

1 box **\$49.95 ea.**
10 boxes..... **\$48.95 ea.**
20 + boxes..... **\$46.95 ea.**

ELASTOMERICS

Elastic Attachers™

Simplifies placement and removal of intraoral elastics. Simply insert elastic attacher and stretch to desired position and release.

Mixed assortment of colors.

0402-010

*Purchase by the bag of 250
for your greatest value!*

Total Attachers	Packaging	Price	Price per 10
10	Bag of 10	\$2.99	\$2.99 ea.
100	10 Bags of 10	\$24.90	\$2.49 ea.
250	1 Bag of 250	\$39.75	\$1.59 ea.
750	3 Bags of 250	\$34.75 (per 250)	\$1.39 ea.



Elastic Placers

An excellent tool to encourage wearing and regularly changing elastics. Mixed colors. 100/pkg.

EP10-000

1 pkg **\$12.95 ea.**
5 pkgs **\$11.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$10.95 ea.**





CLEAR

Latex Free - Clear Intraoral Elastics

Made of a special, medical grade elastomer, the latex-free line of clear elastics is an excellent choice. Our superior quality control design produces consistent forces you can rely on.

All of our non-latex products are produced on dedicated cutters to insure complete isolation from allergens. Packaged in reclosable pre-pack bags.



5,000 elastics per box

100 clear elastics per bag. 50 bags per dispenser box



5,000 elastics per box

1 box\$26.95 ea.

10 boxes.....\$25.95 ea.

20 + boxes.....\$24.95 ea.

Size	2.5 oz. Light	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
3/16"	0154-505	0154-506	0154-507	0154-508
1/4"	0154-510	0154-511	0154-512	0154-513
5/16"	0154-520	0154-521	0154-522	0154-523



Fun-tastic

Latex Free - Fluorescent Intraoral Elastics

Now available in a Latex-Free version, the Fun-tastic™ line of elastics come in four "funtastic" colors-red, orange, green and purple and is made of a special medical grade elastomer. Our superior quality control design produces consistent forces you can rely on. All of our non-latex products are produced on dedicated cutters to insure complete isolation from allergens. Packaged in reclosable pre-pack bags.



5,000 elastics per box

100 clear elastics per bag. 50 bags per dispenser box



5,000 elastics per box

1 box\$28.95 ea.

10 boxes.....\$27.95 ea.

20 + boxes.....\$26.95 ea.

Size	3.5 oz. Medium	4.5 oz. Heavy	6.5 oz. X-Heavy
3/16"	0154-A51	0154-A52	0154-A53
1/4"	0154-A54	0154-A55	0154-A56
5/16"	0154-A57	0154-A58	0154-A59

Elastomeric Tying Thread & Tubing

Easy to apply to patient's teeth for any force you want. Super elastic. 25 ft/spool.



Thread	.025	.030
Clear	0193-070	0193-080
Gray	0193-071	0193-081

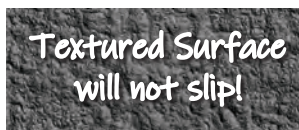
Tubing	.025	.030
Clear	0193-110	0193-120
Gray	0193-111	0193-121

One spool **\$3.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$3.65 ea.**
 30 or more **\$3.25 ea.**



* For tying - Not for sliding over wire. See bumper tubing page 61.

UltraTuff™ Thread



UltraTuff™ thread has a textured surface to ensure knots won't slide or come unraveled. 25 ft/spool.



UltraTuff™	.025	.030
Clear	UTTC-025	UTTC-030
Gray	UTTO-025	UTTO-030

One spool **\$6.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$6.45 ea.**
 30 or more **\$5.95 ea.**



Extraoral Elastics

Superior quality medical grade latex elastics. 100 per bag.



8 oz. / 227 gm

3/8"	K093-508
1/2"	K093-608

1 bag **\$6.95 ea.**
 10 bags **\$5.95 ea.**

14 oz. / 397 gm

3/8"	K094-514
1/2"	K094-614

1 bag **\$6.95 ea.**
 10 bags **\$5.95 ea.**

Extraoral Elastics - Bulk

Superior quality medical grade latex elastics. 1000 per bag.



8 oz. / 227 gm

1/4"	0408-070
5/16"	0408-071
3/8"	0408-072
1/2"	0408-073

1 bag **\$12.95 ea.**

16 oz. / 454 gm

1/4"	0408-077
5/16"	0408-076
3/8"	0408-075
1/2"	0408-074

1 bag **\$14.95 ea.**

"K" Modules

K Modules are ideal for closure applications. Gray. 100 per pkg. Does contain latex.

0400-310	12.7mm
0400-312	20.3mm

Pkg of 100 **\$19.95 pkg.**



Twirl-On™ Elastic Module Applicator



A unique double-ended instrument for the quick-and-easy attachment of elastic modules to bracket wings. Especially helpful with the short wing areas of ceramic brackets. Autoclavable or can use any other means of sterilization. 6.25 inches.

0113-B **\$9.75 ea.**

New improved packaging coming soon!



As if you needed another reason to use our wires, we are excited to introduce our new packaging solution. In an effort to make your wire handling easier and more efficient, we are transitioning from the plastic ziplock bags to a more environmentally friendly paper envelope. Once this transition is finalized later this year, this means your wires will arrive in an envelope containing 10 wires AND will include the newly mandated FDA UDI barcode data.



Rest assured, this is the same superior wire we have supplied for over 30 years. And yes, made in the USA by the worlds largest manufacturer of archwires.

Our wires are made in the USA
by the world's largest
manufacturer of archwires!



SUPER ELASTIC Nickel Titanium Arches



Natural
Form

What makes our archwires so superior?

To start, a consistency of shape and quality. Multiple levels of inspection help to assure that the first archwire in your order is the same as the last. Our Super Elastic archwires are an excellent choice if reduction of chair time, fewer wire changes, and longer intervals between appointments is your goal. Every wire has a highly polished surface finish which aids in the reduction of friction and is laser etched along the midline for easy recognition - upper III and lower I.

10 archwires per package.



Round	Upper	Lower
.012	0250-A	0250-B
.014	0250-000	0250-050
.016	0250-010	0250-100
.018	0250-020	0250-200
.020	0250-090	0250-190

Pkg. of 10 **\$5.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$5.45 ea.**
100 pkgs **\$4.45 ea.**



Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	0251-025	0251-125
.016 X .022	0251-030	0251-130
.017 X .025	0251-060	0251-160
.018 X .018	0251-065	0251-165
.018 X .025	0251-068	0251-168
.019 X .025	0251-070	0251-170
.021 X .025	0251-080	0251-180

Pkg. of 10 **\$8.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$7.95 ea.**
100 pkgs **\$6.95 ea.**



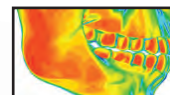
* With 10%
Volume Discount.
Please see page 2

SUPER ELASTIC Thermal Activated Nickel Titanium Arches

This thermal activated version of the Super Elastic Nickel Titanium wire is ideal for patients with significant crowding. At room temperature this wire is soft, thus making the ligation process a much simpler task. For more difficult cases it can be softened further with the use of chilling spray. Every wire has a highly polished surface finish which aids in the reduction of friction and is laser etched along the midline for easy recognition. **10 archwires per package.**



Natural
Form



WIRE PRODUCTS

Round	Upper	Lower
.012	0258-A	0258-B
.014	0258-000	0258-050
.016	0258-010	0258-100
.018	0258-020	0258-200
.020	0258-090	0258-190

Pkg. of 10**\$9.95 ea.**
10 pkgs**\$8.95 ea.**
50 pkgs**\$7.95 ea.**



* With **10%**
Volume Discount.
Please see page 2

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .022	0255-000	0255-A
.017 X .025	0255-001	0255-B
.018 X .025	0255-002	0255-C
.019 X .025	0255-003	0255-D
.021 X .025	0255-004	0255-E

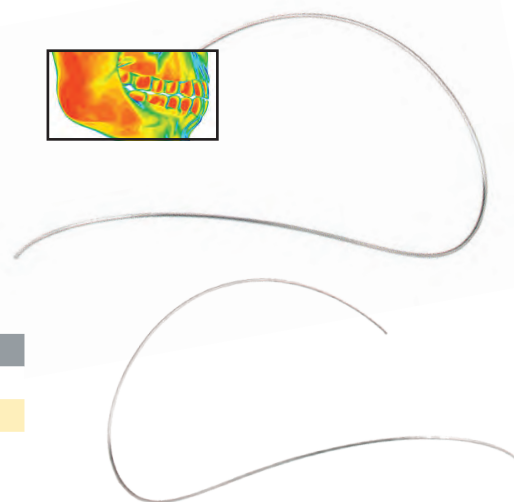
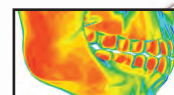
Pkg. of 10**\$11.95 ea.**
10 pkgs**\$10.95 ea.**
50 pkgs**\$9.95 ea.**



SUPER ELASTIC Thermal Activated Reverse Curve Nickel Titanium Arches

Our Super Elastic Reverse Curve archwires are an excellent choice for initial leveling, bite opening and closing, consolidation and creating space. The unique rocking chair shape has multidimensional bends permanently forged into the wire to counter unwanted tooth movements.

10 archwires per package.



Round	Upper	Lower
.016	0263-M	0263-R
.018	0263-P	0263-T

Pkg. of 10**\$22.95 ea.**
5 pkgs**\$21.95 ea.**
10 pkgs**\$20.95 ea.**

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .022	0264-A	0264-G
.017 X .025	0264-C	0264-I
.019 X .025	0264-E	0264-K

Pkg. of 10**\$24.95 ea.**
5 pkgs**\$23.95 ea.**
10 pkgs**\$22.95 ea.**

SUPER ELASTIC Nickel Titanium Spools

The same superior quality super-elastic formulation available on a 15 ft. spool.



Size	Item #
.012	0254-A
.014	0254-B
.016	0254-C
.018	0254-D

1 spool**\$12.95 ea.**
10 spools**\$11.95 ea.**



MICRO WHITE™

Aesthetic Super Elastic Nickel Titanium Arches

- Coating on visible surface of the archwire only
- Wire properties & size identical to uncoated wire
- Impervious to cracking, chipping or peeling
- Stain resistant from harsh substances such as coffee



Finally a low friction, aesthetically pleasing archwire that does not compromise sliding mechanics!

The goal was to produce an aesthetically pleasing archwire without compromising the actual size or functionality of the wire itself. That goal was achieved through the utilization of a **PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)** coating that is approximately .0015" thick and is applied only to the labial surface of the archwire that is visible. The PTFE coating is resistant to staining from harsh substances such as coffee and juice while at the same time being impervious to cracking, flaking, chipping or peeling when, for example, a loop is applied or the archwire is deformed in any way. Additionally, the **PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)** coating is completely **PFOA Free**.

Comprised of the the same superior Super Elastic Nickel Titanium found in our most popular wires, the Micro White™ wires PTFE coating is the same coating applied to many medical guidewire products that are routinely used today by surgeons to guide catheters into a patient's heart and other vital organs. **Sold in packs of 10.**



Round	Upper	Lower
.014	0350-000	0350-050
.016	0350-010	0350-100
.018	0350-020	0350-200
.020	0350-030	0350-300

Package of 10	\$39.95 ea.
5 pkgs	\$38.95 ea.
10 pkgs	\$37.95 ea.

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .022	0450-000	0450-050
.017 X .025	0450-010	0450-100
.018 X .025	0450-020	0450-200
.019 X .025	0450-030	0450-300

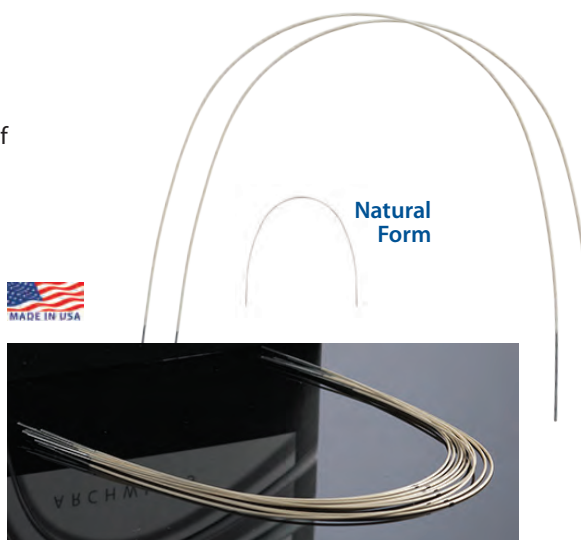
Package of 10	\$41.95 ea.
5 pkgs	\$40.95 ea.
10 pkgs	\$39.95 ea.

Aesthetic Fully-Coated Nickel Titanium Arches

Coated with a polymeric plastic composite over the **entire surface** of the archwire. No staining or cracking. **Sold in packs of 10.**

Wire Size	Coated Size	Upper	Lower
.012	.014	0252-A	0252-B
.014	.016	0252-000	0252-030
.016	.018	0252-010	0252-040
.018	.020	0252-020	0252-050
.016 X .016	.018 X .018	0253-A	0253-B
.014 X .020	.016 X .022	0253-C	0253-D
.016 X .022	.018 X .025	0253-000	0253-010

Package of 10	\$44.95 ea.
10 packages	\$42.95 ea.



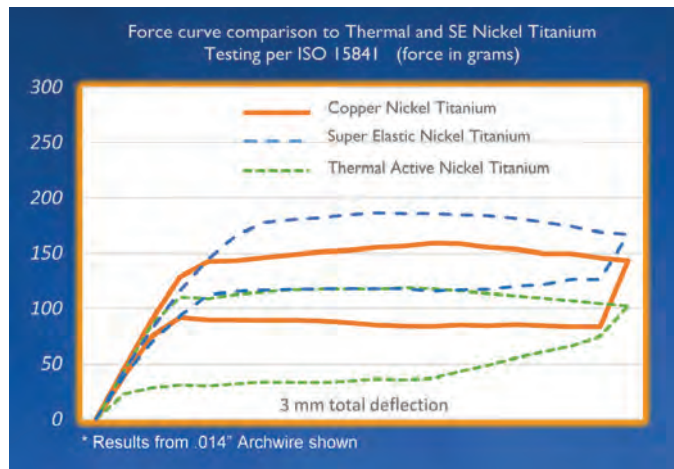
Copper SUPER ELASTIC Nickel Titanium Arches

A wire with the properties to reduce chair time and tackle your most challenging cases.

The blend of copper and nickel titanium alloy along with the advanced manufacturing process provide unique advantages that can be appreciated by both the patient and the orthodontist. Our copper wire exhibits lower loading forces, which ease wire engagement and reduce patient discomfort. It exhibits more consistent thermal active force and maintains that constant force for a greater distance of unloading and tooth alignment. These features offer an opportunity for extended time periods between patient wire changes. Etched midline.

Sold in packs of 10.

Our **Copper Super Elastic Nickel Titanium** arches offer a precisely controlled transition temperature of 27°C to provide consistent forces for your unique case.



Round	Transition Temp	Upper	Lower
.013	27°C	0827-013	0827-130
.014	27°C	0827-014	0827-140
.016	27°C	0827-016	0827-160
.018	27°C	0827-018	0827-180

Package of 10 **\$15.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$14.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs **\$13.95 ea.**



Clinical Advantages

- A true superelastic wire with thermo elastic shape memory
- Additional flexibility allowing for easier placement
- Generates more consistent tooth movement as the wire is active longer in the optimal force range
- The lighter forces exhibited by the copper nickel titanium and its high flexibility allow these wires to be engaged in cases with moderate to severe tooth to tooth misalignment
- Longer clinical activation promotes reduced chair time and greater durations between wire changes
- Independent testing has shown that the copper nickel titanium wire demonstrated maximum unraveling of crowding over a period of time when compared to nickel titanium and stainless steel
- The addition of copper has been known to increase corrosive resistance and also control the hysteresis width

Copper NITI



Rectangular	Transition Temp	Upper	Lower
.016 x .016	27°C	0927-010	0927-100
.016 x .022	27°C	0927-020	0927-200
.017 x .025	27°C	0927-030	0927-300
.018 x .025	27°C	0927-040	0927-400
.019 x .025	27°C	0927-050	0927-500
.021 x .025	27°C	0927-060	0927-600

Package of 10 **\$20.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$19.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs **\$18.95 ea.**



BETA TITANIUM Arches

Our Beta Titanium material produces forces which are approximately 40% stronger than that of nickel titanium, but have only 42% of the stiffness of stainless steel. The tensile strength of the material is in the range of 200,000 psi. **Longer** than other niti arches also.
Nickel Free.



Stiffness and Resiliency: These properties allow you to apply larger wire sizes earlier in the treatment of the patient to increase your efficiency and eliminate the need for frequent patient appointments.

Pain Reduction: Because of the lighter forces applied by these wires, in comparison to the forces found in stainless steel, these archwires are an excellent choice for patients with a low pain tolerance.

10 archwires per package



Pkg. of 10 **\$34.50 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$29.50 ea.**



Natural
Form

Round	Upper	Lower
.016	0241-A	0241-ALL
.018	0241-C	0241-CLL

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .022	0241-E	0241-ELL
.017 X .025	0241-F	0241-FLL
.018 X .025	0241-H	0241-HLL
.019 X .025	0241-J	0241-JLL

SUPER ELASTIC Reverse Curve Nickel Titanium Arches



Our Super Elastic Reverse Curve archwires are an excellent choice for initial leveling, bite opening and closing, consolidation and creating space. The unique rocking chair shape has multidimensional bends permanently forged into the wire to counter unwanted tooth movements.
Sold in packs of 10.

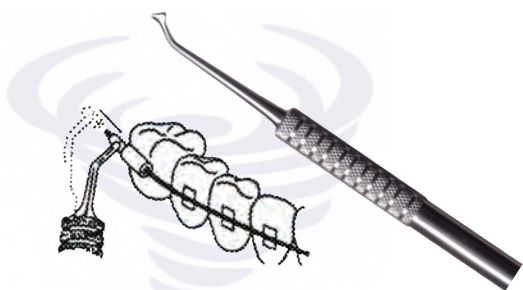


Round	Upper	Lower
.016	0250-M	0250-R
.018	0250-P	0250-T

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .022	0251-A	0251-G
.017 X .025	0251-C	0251-I
.019 X .025	0251-E	0251-K

Package of 10 **\$18.95 ea.**
5 pkgs **\$17.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$16.95 ea.**

Package of 10 **\$20.95 ea.**
5 pkgs **\$19.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$18.95 ea.**



The Twister™

Makes cinchbacks a cinch!

For bending distal ends of archwires. Works great on all SS wires, TMA as well as most nitinol wire.

Size	Item #	Price
.022 ID	0650-300	\$19.95 ea.
.030 ID	0650-330	\$19.95 ea.



BIO-Optima™ Multi-force Thermal Nickel Titanium Archwire

The clear solution to achieving
biologically optimal force control!

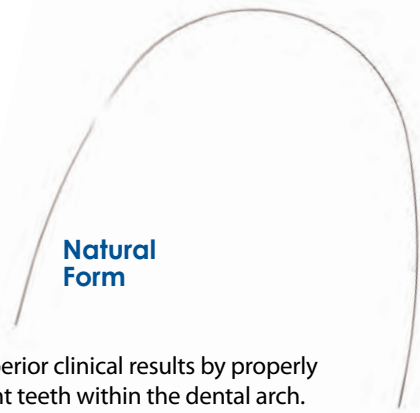
BIO-Optima™ Multi-force archwires achieve superior clinical results by properly activating forces that are tailored to the different teeth within the dental arch. Unlike some competitive multi-force wires, BIO-Optima™ wires offer the unique ability to maintain similar clinical forces even when the material cross section changes.

BIO-Optima™ archwire provides the optimum forces needed to torque, level, and properly align all in one solution, providing you the necessary tool to minimize wire changes and reduce chair time!

ANTERIORS - Gentle forces in the anterior region provided by heat-active wire movement guarantees patient comfort and prevents root resorption.

BICUSPIDS - By providing a moderate force to this region, it allows the proper biological force to be activated on the larger bicuspids.

POSTERIORS - Heavier force is provided in the molar region to effectively align the first and second molars.



Natural
Form



Superior performance
at a remarkable price!

Size	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	0550-010	0550-100
.018 X .018	0550-020	0550-200
.020 X .020	0550-030	0550-300
.016 X .022	0550-040	0550-400
.017 X .025	0550-050	0550-500
.018 X .025	0550-060	0550-600
.019 X .025	0550-070	0550-700

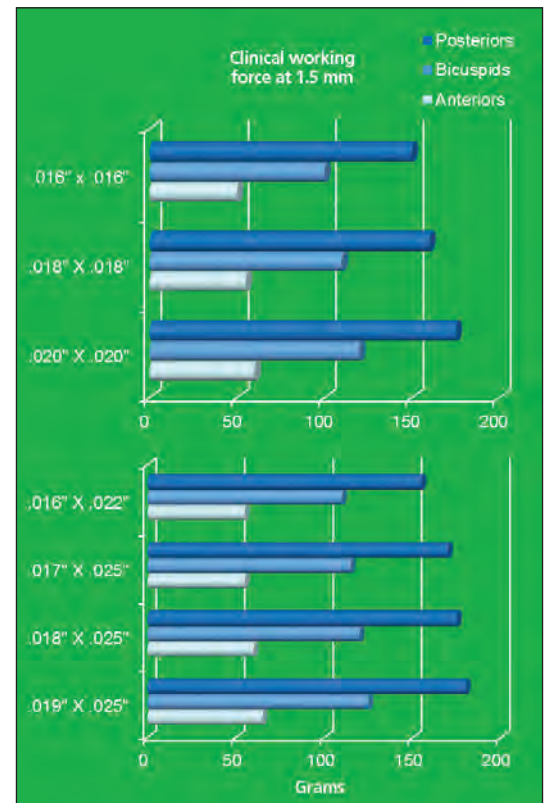
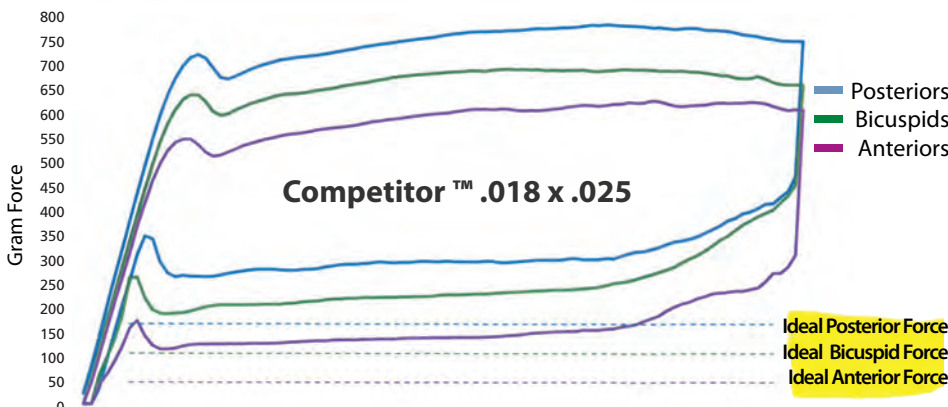
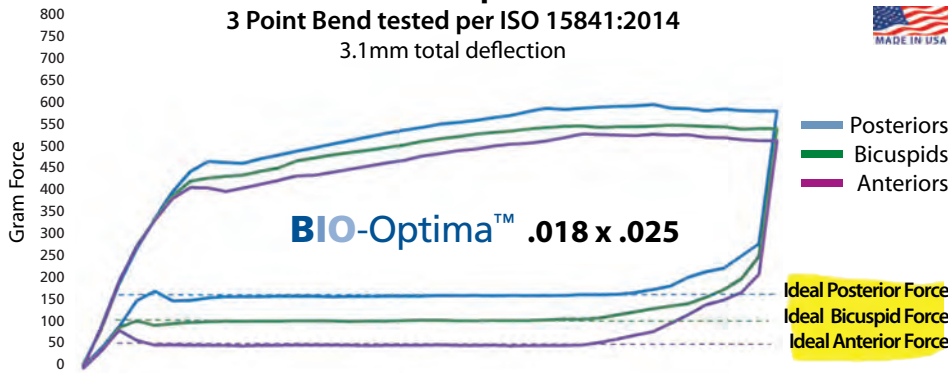
Individually Packaged Wires

Per wire \$4.95 ea.

10 wires \$4.45 ea.

Optimum Clinical Working Forces Comparison

3 Point Bend tested per ISO 15841:2014
3.1mm total deflection



Stainless Steel Arches - Natural Form

Manufactured from 304VAR (Vacuum Air Remelted) material, these superior quality stainless steel archwires are available in either **stainless steel** or a **heat treated - gold tone stainless steel**.

Midline is clearly marked.

10 archwires per package.



Natural
Form



Stainless Steel

Round	Upper	Lower
.014	4826-314A	4826-214A
.016	4826-316A	4826-216A
.018	4826-318A	4826-218A
.020	4826-320A	4826-220A

Heat Treated - Gold Tone Stainless Steel

Round	Upper	Lower
.014	4826-314	4826-214
.016	4826-316	4826-216
.018	4826-318	4826-218
.020	4826-320	4826-220

Stainless Steel

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	4999-540A	4999-510A
.016 X .022	4999-541A	4999-511A
.017 X .025	4999-542A	4999-512A
.018 X .025	4999-543A	4999-513A
.019 X .025	4999-544A	4999-514A
.021 X .025	4999-545A	4999-515A

Heat Treated - Gold Tone Stainless Steel

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	4999-540	4999-510
.016 X .022	4999-541	4999-511
.017 X .025	4999-542	4999-512
.018 X .025	4999-543	4999-513
.019 X .025	4999-544	4999-514
.021 X .025	4999-545	4999-515

Round

Package of 10 **\$2.65 ea.**

10 pkgs **\$2.45 ea.**

50 pkgs **\$1.95 ea.**

Rectangular

Package of 10 **\$3.65 ea.**

10 pkgs **\$3.45 ea.**

50 pkgs **\$2.95 ea.**

Stainless Steel Arches - Standard Form

Manufactured from 304VAR (Vacuum Air Remelted) material, these superior quality stainless steel archwires are available in either **stainless steel** or a **heat treated - gold tone stainless steel**.

Midline is clearly marked.

Round - 100 per package

Rectangular - 10 per package



Standard
Form



Stainless Steel

Round	Upper	Lower
.012	0176-00A	0176-10A
.014	0176-01A	0176-11A
.016	0176-02A	0176-12A
.018	0176-03A	0176-13A
.020	0176-04A	0176-14A

Heat Treated - Gold Tone Stainless Steel

Round	Upper	Lower
.012	0176-000	0176-100
.014	0176-010	0176-110
.016	0176-020	0176-120
.018	0176-030	0176-130
.020	0176-040	0176-140

Stainless Steel

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	0178-510	0178-710
.016 X .022	0178-520	0178-720
.017 X .017	0178-525	0178-725
.017 X .022	0178-530	0178-730
.017 X .025	0178-540	0178-740
.018 X .018	0178-545	0178-745
.018 X .022	0178-550	0178-750
.018 X .025	0178-560	0178-760
.019 X .025	0178-570	0178-770
.021 X .025	0178-580	0178-780

Heat Treated - Gold Tone Stainless Steel

Rectangular	Upper	Lower
.016 X .016	0178-010	0178-210
.016 X .022	0178-020	0178-220
.017 X .017	0178-025	0178-225
.017 X .022	0178-030	0178-230
.017 X .025	0178-040	0178-240
.018 X .018	0178-045	0178-245
.018 X .022	0178-050	0178-250
.018 X .025	0178-060	0178-260
.019 X .025	0178-070	0178-270
.021 X .025	0178-080	0178-280

Round

Package of 100 **\$16.95 ea.**

10 pkgs. **\$15.95 ea.**

30 pkgs. **\$14.95 ea.**

Rectangular

Package of 10 **\$3.65 ea.**

10 pkgs. **\$3.45 ea.**

50 pkgs. **\$2.95 ea.**



Accumark™ Disposable Archwire Markers

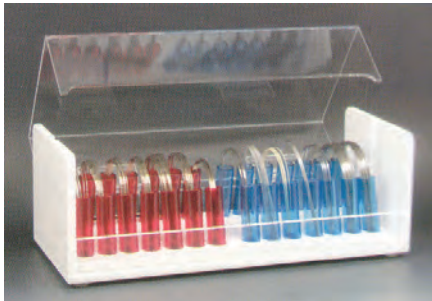
Time-saving disposable markers are sturdy wooden dowels with coated red wax tips for superior visibility. Markers and dispenser are sold separately. 100 Markers.

- Reduces risk of patient cross-contamination
- Excellent adhesion to dry metal surfaces
- Ideal red color for easy location
- Convenient dispenser

0610-080	Bag of Markers (100)	\$15.95 ea.
0610-082	Dispenser Only	\$25.95 ea.



Deluxe Covered Archwire Rack

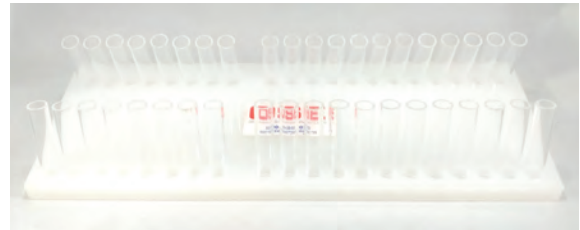


Covered size:
4" x 10" x 4"

Holds up to 14 different types of preformed archwires as well as standard or natural form. Clear hinged lid keeps wires sanitary and dust free. Label stickers included.

1200-050 \$98.95 ea.

Deluxe Uncovered Archwire Rack



Uncovered size:
4" x 11" x 2"

Holds up to 20 different types of preformed archwires as well as standard or natural form archwires. Label stickers not included with uncovered rack.

1200-A \$42.95 ea.

Platinum™ Freeze Spray

For instantly cooling all types of vacuum forming materials as well as chilling orthodontic memory type archwires. Immediately stops the thermoforming process. CFC Free. 10 oz. can.

7000-333
1 Can \$18.95 ea.
5 or more \$17.95 ea.



Niti Ice Instrument

Engage Thermal Niti Wire Easily!



Fill the NiTi Ice Instrument with water and freeze. The light weight, compact design allows for pin-point activation of thermal nickel titanium archwires.

0251-L \$12.95 ea.



8 Strand Braided Stainless Steel Arches - Natural Form

Manufactured from 304VAR (Vacuum Air Remelted) material, this braided gold tone wire has a smooth bright finish and absolutely will not unravel. Midline marked. **10 per package.**

Package of 10 **\$16.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$15.95 ea.**



Natural
Form

Size	Item #
.016 X .016	0236-N
.016 X .022	0236-P
.017 X .025	0236-S
.018 X .025	0236-T
.019 X .025	0236-V
.021 X .025	0236-X

TripleTwist™ 3 Strand Twisted Stainless Steel Wire



3-twist arch wire for early stages of treatment. May be cut without unraveling. Heat-treated stainless steel wire, gold tone.



14" Lengths



Size	3 Strands of ...	Item #
.0155	.007	0235-A
.0175	.008	0235-B
.0195	.009	0235-C
.0215	.010	0235-D

14" Lengths (10)

1 tube (10) **\$6.45 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$5.95 ea.**

Standard Form Arches

Size	3 Strands of ...	Item #
.0155	.007	0235-G
.0175	.008	0235-H
.0195	.009	0235-I
.0215	.010	0235-J

Arches (10)

1 pkg. of 10 **\$10.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$9.95 ea.**

30 ft. Spools

Size	3 Strands of ...	Item #
.0155	.007	0235-E
.0175	.008	0235-F
.0195	.009	0235-L
.0215	NA	NA

30 ft. Spool

1 spool **\$11.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$10.95 ea.**



Memory Wire

Five wires wrapped around one center core wire. Heat treated gold tone stainless steel.



30 Foot Spools

.0155	0180-K
.0175	0180-N

One spool **\$13.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$12.95 ea.**

14" Lengths (10/tube)

.0155	0180-A
.0175	0180-B

One tube **\$7.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$6.95 ea.**

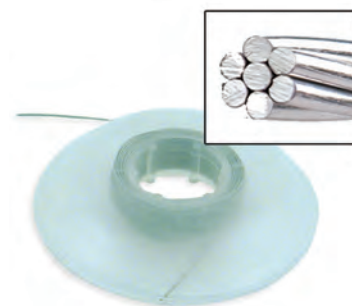


Seven Strand Wire

Will not splay - heat treated with silver finish. High tensile strength. 30 ft. sp.

.0155	0238-000
.0175	0238-001
.0195	0238-002

One spool **\$10.45 ea.**
6 or more **\$9.95 ea.**



Goodman Torquing Springs™ (GTS)

The Goodman Torquing Springs™ will stop relapse before it happens! You can apply torque to any tooth from centrals to 2nd bicuspids upper or lower. Crimps to any rectangular wire from .016 x .022 to .018 x .025. You can deliver 125 to 150 grams of labial or lingual root torque to align roots and finish cases faster. Use small spring for upper laterals and lower anteriors, and large spring for all other teeth.

The GTS Crimping plier is specifically designed for the Goodman Torquing Springs. The plier beak is serrated with rounded corners which prevents the spring from slipping and accidentally being cut. Also, the recoil spring in the handle makes it easier to crimp.



Instructions and case examples available online at www.osecompany.com or call one of our representatives and we will gladly email them to you.

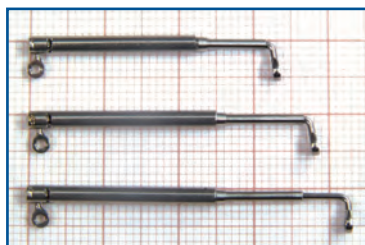
Goodman Torquing Springs	Price
0270-100 Small Springs (5) - for maxillary lateral & lower anterior	\$69.95 ea.
0270-200 Large Springs (5) - for all other teeth	\$69.95 ea.
0270-300 GTS Crimping Plier (1)	\$89.95 ea.
0270-400 GTS Complete Kit - 5 small, 5 large + 1 Crimping Plier	\$189.95 ea.



Go-To-One Class II Corrector



The non-compliance device for the treatment of Class II cases. The reduction in size and the inner spring provide for optimal patient comfort. There are three sizes available with the possibility of either mesial or distal attachment to the upper molar tube, for a total of 6 positions in the mouth. When utilized in the mesial position, it can be anchored to a direct bonding single tube, without any need for a band or a round tube. The mandibular advancement is physiological and is determined by a continuous light force delivered by the **MEMORIA®** 200g spring.



Scan Me

32 page illustrated instructions available for download on our website now



Each\$72.95 ea.
5 or more\$69.95 ea.

Size	Item #	Length at Max Extension (passive configuration)	Maximum Spring Extension	Maximum Opening Allowed to Prevent Disassembly
Extra-Short	M230-000	31 mm	7.5 mm	48 mm*
Short	M230-001	35 mm	10 mm	56 mm*
Long	M230-002	40 mm	10 mm	62 mm*

* distance between the 2 anchorage rings

Nickel Titanium Open Coil Spring



When using our nickel titanium open coil springs, you will experience a spring with a remarkably constant force, lower loading forces than those found in stainless steel, as well as you will not see the setting conditions that occur with stainless steel springs. The gentle continuous forces applied by these springs will provide you with optimal forces for your specific treatment and always assure that the comfort of the patient is maintained.



15" Spools	Item#	15" Spools	Item#
.010 x .030 ID	0250-VVV	.012 x .036 ID	0250-YYY
.010 X .036 ID	0250-TTT	.012 x .045 ID	0250-WWW
.010 x .045 ID	0250-SSS	.014 x .030 ID	0250-LLL
.012 x .030 ID	0250-XXX	.014 x .036 ID	0250-ZZZ

15" Spools
 One spool **\$10.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$10.45 ea.**
 20 or more **\$9.95 ea.**



Lengths - 21"

7" Lengths x 3ea.	Item#
.010 x .030 ID	0250-V
.012 x .030 ID	0250-X
.014 x .036 ID	0250-Z

Lengths (21" Total)
 One tube **\$14.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$13.95 ea.**
 20 or more **\$12.95 ea.**

Micro White™ Aesthetic NITI Open Coil Spring



.0015" thick Micro White™ coating provides superior aesthetic quality. These coil springs are resistant to staining while at the same time are impervious to cracking, flaking, chipping or peeling.

.010 x .030 ID.
 Three - 7" lengths per tube (21" total).

0360-001
 One tube **\$18.95 ea.**
 5 or more **\$17.95 ea.**
 20 or more **\$16.95 ea.**



Pletcher Springs



Provides a reverse loop that can be placed over the distal end of an archwire or molar hook with a free end to be attached to an anterior posted hook or loop. This provides constant tension where it is needed.
 .012 X .032

0226-100
 One pkg. (20) **\$17.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$15.95 ea.**



Stainless Steel Open Coil Spring

Made of hard, spring tempered stainless steel wire. .010 x .030. Sold in spools or lengths. (Three - 12" lengths per tube)



Spool (36" Total)
0190-860
 One spool **\$4.45 ea.**
 10 or more **\$3.95 ea.**
 30 or more **\$3.45 ea.**



Lengths (36" Total)
0190-160
 One tube **\$4.45 ea.**
 10 or more **\$3.95 ea.**
 30 or more **\$3.45 ea.**



Stainless Steel Closed Coil Spring

Made of hard, spring tempered stainless steel wire. .010 x .030. Sold in lengths only. (Three - 12" lengths per tube)



Lengths (36" Total)
0190-460
 One tube **\$4.45 ea.**
 10 or more **\$3.95 ea.**
 30 or more **\$3.45 ea.**



Nickel Titanium Closed Coil Springs

These super-elastic closed coil springs provide a consistent retraction force for closing or maintaining space. Eyelets are precision stamped using 301 full hard stainless steel. The stainless steel eyelets are attached securely to each end of the closed coil spring and they are guaranteed not to come off during treatment. The eyelets allow for easy attachment to the various bracket, buccal and posted archwire hooks.

- 9mm springs intended for up to 22mm of extension
- 12mm springs intended for 22mm - 36mm of extension

Size	Spring	Force	Item#
9 mm	.009 x .030	150 gm Light	0250-E
12mm	.009 x .030	150 gm Light	0250-F
9 mm	.010 x .030	200 gm Medium	0250-C
12mm	.010 x .030	200 gm Medium	0250-D
9 mm	.011 x .030	250 gm Heavy	0250-G
12mm	.011 x .030	250 gm Heavy	0250-H



Now available
in Light and
Heavy also!



5 per package

1 package \$14.95 ea.

5 pkgs \$13.95 ea.

Nickel Titanium Distalizing Springs

Our stop wound springs are the right choice for distalizing molars. Because of the forces maintained by these springs, you can achieve the required distalizing of the molars and still provide patient comfort. These springs are designed to be easily trimmed to the desired length; just determine the appropriate length and trim the spring in the middle of the closed coil section.

Size	Item#
.010 x .035 ID 3 - 7" lengths (21" total)	0250-I
.010 x .045 ID 3 - 7" lengths (21" total)	0250-J

Size	Item#
.010 x .035 ID 15" spool	0250-K
.010 x .045 ID 15" spool	0250-L

Lengths (21" total)

1 tube \$28.95 ea.

5 or more \$26.95 ea.



15" spool

1 spool \$20.95 ea.

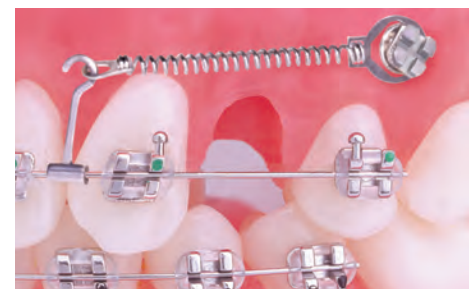
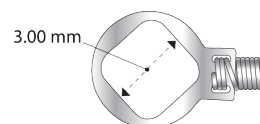
5 or more \$18.95 ea.



Nickel Titanium TAD Closed Coil Springs

Designed for use with the Spider Screw. Can also be used with other TAD systems with a head size smaller than 3.0 mm. 10 per package.

Size	Spring	Force	Item#
9 mm	.009 x .030	100 gm Light	0909-L
12mm	.009 x .030	100 gm Light	0912-L
9 mm	.011 x .030	150 gm Medium	0909-M
12mm	.011 x .030	150 gm Medium	0912-M
9 mm	.012 x .030	200 gm Heavy	0909-H
12mm	.012 x .030	200 gm Heavy	0912-H



10 per package

1 package \$55.95 ea.

5 pkgs \$52.95 ea.



1 tube **\$14.45 ea.**
 10 tubes **\$13.45 ea.**
 30 tubes **\$12.45 ea.**

A small color coded dot for each diameter is located on the bottom of every tube.

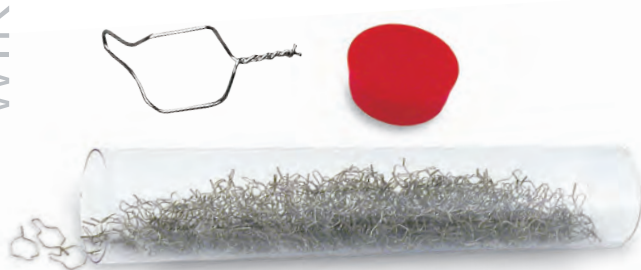
Preformed Ligature Ties

Made from Type 304 dead soft stainless steel with a bright, diamond die high quality finish. 1000 ties per tube.



● .009 Green
 ○ .010 White
 ● .011 Blue
 ● .012 Yellow

Size	Item #
.009	0183-090
.010	0183-100
.011	0183-110
.012	0183-120

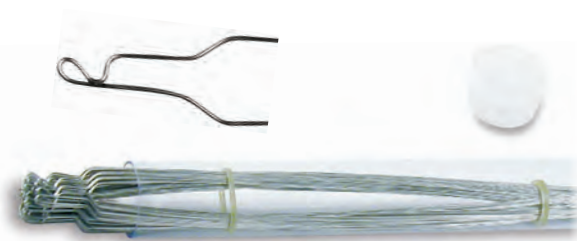


1 tube **\$23.95 ea.**
 10 tubes **\$22.95 ea.**

Short Twisted Preformed Ligature Ties

These ties are real time savers with ends twisted for extremely quick placement. Made from Type 304 dead soft stainless steel with a bright, diamond die high quality finish. 1,000 per tube.

Size	Item #
.010	0183-240

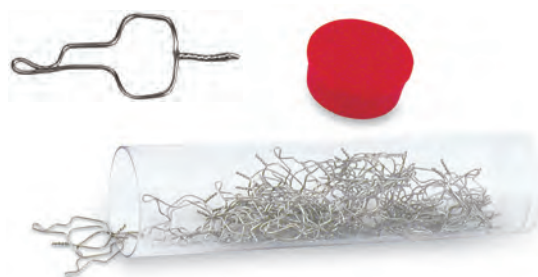


1 tube **\$7.95 ea.**
 10 tubes **\$7.65 ea.**
 30 tubes **\$7.25 ea.**

Kobayashi Style Ligature Wires

Preformed wire helps speed placement. Made from Type 304 dead soft stainless steel with a bright, diamond die high quality finish. 100 per tube.

Size	Item #
.012	0127-A
.014	0127-B



1 tube **\$16.95 ea.**
 10 tubes **\$15.95 ea.**

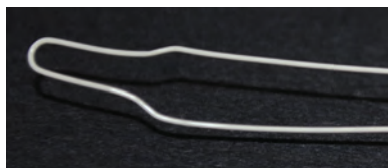
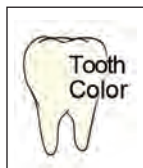
Short Twisted Kobayashi Ligature Wires

Preformed wire helps speed placement. Made from Type 304 dead soft stainless steel with a bright, diamond die high quality finish. 100 per tube.

Size	Item #
.012	0127-G
.014	0127-H



Aesthetic Teflon Coated Ligature Ties



Specially formulated almond color coating will not peel. For use with ceramic or plastic brackets.
100 per tube.

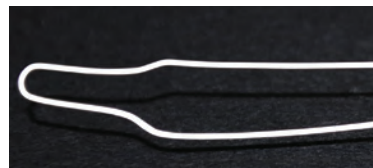
Wire size : .010 pre-coated
.012 coated

0183-A

1 tube (100) **\$18.95 ea.**
10 tubes **\$17.95 ea.**



Micro White™ PTFE Coated Ligature Ties



The specially formulated Micro White™ PTFE coating is resistant to staining from harsh substances such as coffee and juice while at the same time being impervious to cracking, flaking, chipping or peeling. **PFOA Free.**

100 per tube.

Wire size : .010 pre-coated
.012 coated

0183-W

1 tube (100) **\$18.95 ea.**
10 tubes **\$17.95 ea.**



.010 Spooled Ligature Wire

Made from Type 304 dead soft stainless steel with a bright, diamond die high quality finish. Sold on 1lb. spools for the office that prefers to form their own ligatures.

0129-000

1 spool **\$21.95 ea.**
10 spools **\$20.95 ea.**



Ligature Rotation Wedges



The round 0.090" elastomeric wedge easily attaches to the bracket under the arch wire. Supplied on 0.010 preformed ligature wire. 25 per tube.

0126-000

1 tube **\$36.95 ea.**
5 tubes **\$34.95 ea.**

Steiner Ligature Rotation Wedges



Large and small available. Mounted on 0.011 ligature wires. 10 per tube. Stainless steel.

Size	Item #
Small	0127-F
Large	0127-E

1 tube **\$10.95 ea.**
10 tubes **\$9.95 ea.**

Rotation Wedges



Preformed tabs snap over bracket tie wings. 96 per package.

Size	Item #
Silver Regular	0201-000
Clear Regular	0201-A
Silver Anterior	0201-B
Clear Anterior	0201-C

1 pkg. **\$14.95 ea.**
5 pkgs **\$13.95 ea.**

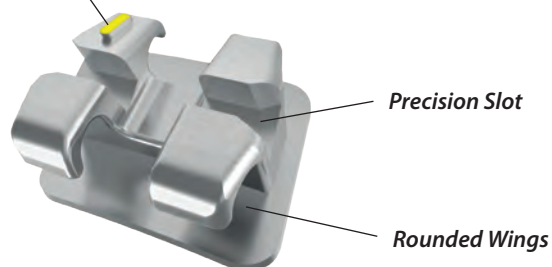
iD-Logical

Stainless Steel Brackets Roth Technique



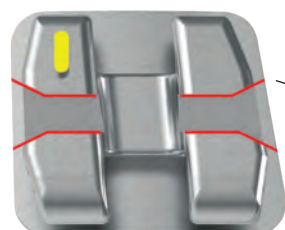
Permanent
Color-Coded
Mark

Foil Mesh Base



Precision Slot

Rounded Wings



Beveled Slot
Output

Features

- Precision milled from high quality stainless steel. Smooth, rounded contours for patient comfort
- Bracket identification has permanent markings on distal gingival tie wings
- Beveled slot output for greater distance between teeth
- Foil mesh base

Individual Brackets -

10 per package

One pkg **\$19.95 ea.**

10 pkgs **\$18.95 ea.**

20 pkgs **\$17.95 ea.**

Case -

20 brackets per case

One case **\$35.95 ea.**

10 cases **\$34.95 ea.**

20 cases **\$32.95 ea.**



Tooth		Width	Torq	Ang	L/R			
▲ Maxillary - Roth Technique						Color	.022	
1 1	Central	Wide	+12°	+5°	R	Purple	6410-151	
					L	Purple	6400-151	
2 2	Lateral	Medium	+8°	+9°	R	Green	6410-251	
					L	Green	6400-251	
3 3	Cuspids	Medium	-2°	+11°	R	Yellow	6410-361	
					L	Yellow	6400-361	
3 3	Cuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-2°	+11°	R	Yellow	6410-351	
					L	Yellow	6400-351	
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids	Medium	-7°	0°	R	White	6410-511	
					L	White	6400-511	
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-7°	0°	R	White	6410-501	
					L	White	6400-501	
▼ Mandibular - Roth Technique							.022	
1/2 1/2	Lower Anterior	Narrow	0°	0°	R	Red	6411-201	
		Narrow	0°	0°	L	Red	6401-201	
3 3	Cuspid	Medium	-11°	+7°	R	Black	6411-461	
					L	Black	6401-461	
3 3	Cuspid <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-11°	+7°	R	Black	6411-451	
					L	Black	6401-451	
4 4	1st Bicuspid	Medium	-17°	0°	R	Blue	6411-511	
					L	Blue	6401-511	
4 4	1st Bicuspid <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-17°	0°	R	Blue	6411-501	
					L	Blue	6401-501	
5 5	2nd Bicuspid	Medium	-22°	0°	R	Orange	6411-611	
					L	Orange	6401-611	
5 5	2nd Bicuspid <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-22°	0°	R	Orange	6411-601	
					L	Orange	6401-601	
Cases - Roth Technique							.022	
1-5	Complete Case (20) - with hooks					NA	6060-195	
1-5	Complete Case (20) - without hooks					NA	6060-200	




















SUPER SMILE™

Roth Technique Ceramic Brackets

USE



BRACKETS

Tooth				Torq Ang L/R		Slot		
▲ Maxillary - Roth Technique				Color Code		.018	.022	
1 1	Central	+12°	+5°	R		Pink	0018-102	0022-202
				L		Light Blue	0018-101	0022-201
2 2	Lateral	+8°	+9°	R		Yellow	0018-104	0022-204
				L		Green	0018-103	0022-203
3 3	Cuspids	-2°	+11°	R		Red	0018-106	0022-206
				L		Purple	0018-105	0022-205
3 3	Cuspids <i>with hooks</i>	-2°	+11°	R		Red	0018-306	0022-406
				L		Purple	0018-305	0022-405
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids	-7°	0°	R&L		Orange	0018-107	0022-207
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids <i>with hooks</i>	-7°	0°	R&L		Orange	0018-307	0022-407
▼ Mandibular - Roth Technique				Color Code		.018	.022	
1/2 1/2	Lower Anterior	0°	0°	R&L		Black Dot on tie wing	0018-108	0022-208
							0018-18T*	0022-28T*
3 3	Cuspid	-11°	+7°	R		Maroon	0018-110	0022-210
				L		Dark Blue	0018-109	0022-209
3 3	Cuspid <i>with hooks</i>	-11°	+7°	R		Maroon	0018-310	0022-410
				L		Dark Blue	0018-309	0022-409
4 4	1st Bicuspid	-17°	0°	R&L		Gray	0018-111	0022-211
4 4	1st Bicuspid <i>with hooks</i>	-17°	0°	R&L		Gray	0018-311	0022-411
5 5	2nd Bicuspid	-22°	0°	R&L		Black	0018-112	0022-212
5 5	2nd Bicuspid <i>with hooks</i>	-22°	0°	R&L		Black	0018-312	0022-412
Cases - Roth Technique						.018	.022	
1-5	Complete Case (20) - with hooks						0019-CASE	0023-CASE
1-5	Complete Case (20) - without hooks						0018-CASE	0022-CASE

*Twin Bracket

0° Torque / 0° Angulation

Tooth	Width	Color Code	.018	.022
1 1	Maxillary Central	Wide	Blue	0018-001 0022-001
2 2	Maxillary Lateral	Std	Red	0018-002 0022-002
3/4/5	Max/Mand Cuspid & Bicuspid	Curved Standard	Orange	0018-003 0022-003
1/2 1/2	Mandibular Anteriors	Narrow Single	Black	0018-004 0022-004

- **Made of Polycrystalline Alumina Translucent Ceramic Material** — the strongest and least visible, lets natural tooth color show through (has silane coating).
- **Full Radius Low-Profile** — gives maximum patient comfort and minimal breaking leverage (deflects food particles away from brackets).
- **More Material Between Slots** — means less breakage.
- **Twin Design & Gingivally Extended Tie Wings On Bicuspid** — make for easier and more versatile tying.
- **Smaller Size and Smaller Tie-Slot Radius** — easier to fit tooth, and more tie area.
- **Longer Base** — more support and protects tie-wing slot from adhesive while bonding.
- **2 Distal Grooves In Base** — better grip for bonding.
- **Works Great With Light Bonding Techniques.**
- **Angled Occlusal Base** — makes alignment easier when aligned perpendicular to long axis of tooth.
- **Color-Coded Indicators** — inserted in vertical channel (Mix or match for quantity price-breaks!)

Sold Individually-

(See table on left)

Per bracket **\$5.95 ea.**
 10 brackets **\$5.75 ea.**
 100 brackets **\$5.45 ea.**



Cases -

20 brackets per case

One case **\$99.00 ea.**
 10 cases **\$96.00 ea.**



Standard Edgewise

- **Built for aesthetics and strength with the same superb qualities as brackets above.**
- **Mechanical Grooves in Base** — easier debonding.
- **Only 4 Different Brackets Per Patient**
- **Color Coded Identification** — easy to recognize

Individual Brackets -

Per bracket **\$3.95 ea.**
 10 brackets **\$3.75 ea.**
 100 brackets **\$3.65 ea.**



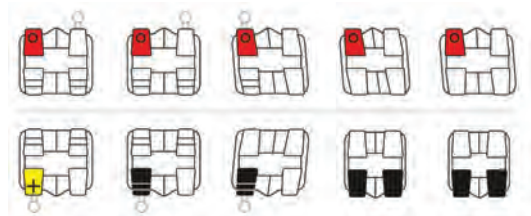


Mini-Mono® Stainless Steel Brackets

Unsurpassed. To this day.

Mini-Mono® brackets are absolute classics and impress to this day with their exceptional quality. The flat and elegant design with strongly rounded bracket edges and hooks away from the gingiva offer excellent patient comfort. In addition, these brackets score points with superior mechanical properties that ensure an optimal transfer of forces during treatment. The mushroom shaped ball hooks prevent elastics from dislodging. Long axis scribe line allows a better placement along the clinical crown.

Permanent marking system



Roth Technique Individual Bracket Packs (10)

10 per package -
(See table on right)

1 package **\$41.95 ea.**
10 pkgs..... **\$40.95 ea.**
20 pkgs..... **\$39.95 ea.**

* with hook brackets add \$7.95 per package of 10

Roth Technique Cases

20 brackets per case

1 case **\$78.95 ea.**
10 cases..... **\$77.95 ea.**
20 cases..... **\$76.95 ea.**

* with hook brackets add \$7.95 per case



Standard Edgewise

0° Torque/0° Angulation

For direct bonding. All brackets can be used on the patients' right or left (small size brackets are 30% smaller than conventional size brackets). 10 per package.

1 package **\$33.95 ea.**
10 pkgs..... **\$31.95 ea.**



Tooth		Width	Torq	Ang	L/R	Slot	
Maxillary - Roth Technique						.018	.022
1 1	Central	Wide	+12°	+5°	R	7410-153	7410-151
					L	7400-153	7400-151
2 2	Lateral	Narrow	+8°	+9°	R	7410-253	7410-251
					L	7400-253	7400-251
3 3	Cuspids	Medium	-2°	+9°	R	7410-363	7410-361
					L	7400-363	7400-361
3 3	Cuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-2°	+9°	R	7410-353	7410-351
					L	7400-353	7400-351
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids	Medium	-7°	0°	R	7410-513	7410-511
					L	7400-513	7400-511
4/5 4/5	Bicuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-7°	0°	R	7410-503	7410-501
					L	7400-503	7400-501
Mandibular - Roth Technique						.018	.022
1 1	Lower Anteriors	Narrow	-1°	0°	R&L	7411-203	7411-201
3 3	Cuspids	Medium	-11°	+7°	R	7411-463	7411-461
					L	7401-463	7401-461
3 3	Cuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-11°	+7°	R	7411-453	7411-451
					L	7401-453	7401-451
4 4	1st Bicuspids	Medium	-17°	-1°	R	7411-513	7411-511
					L	7401-513	7401-511
4 4	1st Bicuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-17°	-1°	R	7411-503	7411-501
					L	7401-503	7401-501
5 5	2nd Bicuspids	Medium	-22°	-1°	R	7411-613	7411-611
					L	7401-613	7401-611
5 5	2nd Bicuspids <i>with hooks</i>	Medium	-22°	-1°	R	7411-603	7411-601
					L	7401-603	7401-601
Cases - Roth Technique						.018	.022
1-5	Complete Case (20) - with hooks					7060-185	7060-195
1-5	Complete Case (20) - without hooks					7060-190	7060-200

Tooth	Width	Small Size		Normal Size	
		.018	.022	.018	.022
Maxillary Central	Wide	7020-103	7020-101	7020-103N	7020-101N
Maxillary Lateral	Narrow	7020-203	7020-201	7020-203N	7020-201N
Max/Mand Cuspid & Bicuspid	Medium	7020-503	7020-501	7020-503N	7020-501N
Lower Anteriors	Narrow	7021-203	7021-201	7021-203N	7021-201N



Positive Positioner

Perfect Positioning Every Time

Spring release action provides for precise and effortless placement of attachment. Lightweight and simple to use. Cold Sterilizable.

0251-M **\$28.95 ea.**



Zand® Gauge Kit

Easy to use - Marks are easily removed by brushing the teeth. Each kit includes eight gauges, four anterior and four posterior (1-3.5mm, 3-4mm, 1-4.5mm, 3-5mm). Gauges are cold sterilizable.

ZAND-GAU **\$34.90 ea.**

Boone Gauge

Four measurement settings - 3.5mm, 4mm, 4.5mm, and 5 mm allow you to select the right bracket height for any tooth. Stainless steel.

4000-900 **\$27.95 ea.**



Bonding Tweezers

Made of surgical quality stainless steel, these placement tweezers are an excellent value!

0112-204



Works great with Tongue Tamers™, Bite-Builders™ etc.

0111-010



0112-020



Description	Item#	Each	10-19	20+
Standard - Small	0111-010	\$5.95	\$5.45	\$4.95
Standard - Large	0112-020	\$5.95	\$5.45	\$4.95
Curved	0112-204	\$8.95	\$8.45	\$7.95

Bracket Height Gauges

Straight, double-ended design. Gauge has 3.5mm, 4mm, 4.5mm & 5mm measurements. Sterilization options below.



Aluminum



High Heat

Description		Item#	Each
Aluminum - up to 250°F	for .018 slot	0200-218	\$36.95
Aluminum - up to 250°F	for .022 slot	0200-222	\$36.95
High Heat - up to 350°F	for .018 slot	0211-8HH	\$15.95
High Heat - up to 350°F	for .022 slot	0212-2HH	\$15.95

Heavyweight Bracket Tray Covers

Made of the finest heavy vellum paper available. Practically impervious to liquid penetration. Available in white or blue. 1,000 / case.



9.50"x12.37"	White	0085-000	\$39.95	9.50"x12.37"	Blue	0085-A	\$41.95
8.50"x12.25"	White	0086-000	\$34.95	8.50"x12.25"	Blue	0086-A	\$37.95
11"x17.25"	White	0087-000	\$53.95	11"x17.25"	Blue	0087-A	\$55.95
10.25"x15.75"	White	0088-000	\$50.95	10.25"x15.75"	Blue	0088-A	\$53.95
9.50"x13.50"	White	0089-000	\$39.95	9.50"x13.50"	Blue	0089-A	\$41.95

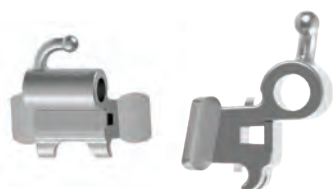
Single - 1st or 2nd Molar



Single - Convertible



Convertible with Headgear Tube



Individually **\$4.95 ea.**
 30 or more **\$4.45 ea.**
 60 or more **\$3.95 ea.**



OSE Buccal Tubes

- Durable one-piece cast construction
- Smooth & rounded ball hook
- Rounded edges for patient comfort
- Anatomical Design
- Available with brazed 80 mesh direct bond base or in a weldable version

Bondable

Roth Technique	Tooth	Slot	Torque	D Offset	Left	Right
Single -1st or 2nd Molar	U-6,7	.022	-10°	-10°	B122-815	B122-816
Single -1st or 2nd Molar	L-6,7	.022	-25°	+5°	B122-817	B122-818
Single - Convertible	U-6	.022	-10°	-10°	B122-819	B122-820
Single - Convertible	L-6	.022	-25°	+5°	B122-821	B122-822
Convertible with Headgear Tube	U-6	.022	-10°	-10°	B122-823	B122-824

Weldable

Roth Technique	Tooth	Slot	Torque	D Offset	Left	Right
Single -1st or 2nd Molar	U-6,7	.022	-10°	-10°	W122-815	W122-816
Single -1st or 2nd Molar	L-6,7	.022	-25°	+5°	W122-817	W122-818
Single - Convertible	U-6	.022	-10°	-10°	W122-819	W122-820
Single - Convertible	L-6	.022	-25°	+5°	W122-821	W122-822
Convertible with Headgear Tube	U-6	.022	-10°	-10°	W122-823	W122-824



Keat Buccal Tube Tweezers

The unique shape of these tweezers provide an unobstructed view for optimal placement of buccal tubes.

Keat Buccal Tube Tweezer

0112-060

One **\$8.95 ea.**
 5 or more **\$7.95 ea.**



Reverse Action Keat Buccal Tube Tweezer

0112-075

One **\$8.95 ea.**
 5 or more **\$7.95 ea.**



Flat-Line Buccal Tubes



Roth Technique



Standard Edgewise



Standard Ricketts

Individually **\$6.95 ea.**
 30 or more **\$6.65 ea.**
 60 or more **\$6.25 ea.**



Bondable

Description	Tooth	Slot	Left	Right
Roth Technique	U-6	.022 x .028	7400-702	7410-702

Weldable

Description	Tooth	Slot	Left	Right
Roth Technique	U-6	.022 x .028	7400-701	7410-701
Roth Technique	L-6	.022 x .028	7401-705	7411-705
Standard Edgewise	U-6	.022 x .028	0749-022	0749-032
Standard Ricketts	L-6	.018 x .025	0750-041 (L/R Universal)	



Snap-Fit Molar Bands

- Buccal and lingual indentations allows perfect contouring
- The thickness of the material is reduced on the mesial and distal sides of the band which allow increased adaptations and fit
- Laser marked for easy identification
- Bands snap on because of heat treatment during manufacturing
- Available in kits of 100 - statistically controlled for popular sizes
- Sizing chart available at www.osecompany.com/downloads



Available
in Kits of 100
50 left / 50 right



**Light Cured
Band Cement**

pg. 43



Scan
Me

Description	Sizes	Left	Right	Kit (100)
Upper 1st Molar	1-32	1882-005	1883-005	1883-00C
Lower 1st Molar	1-32	0892-000	0893-000	0893-00C
Upper Bicuspid	5-32	- 0860-000	-	0860-00C

One\$2.99 ea.
50 or more.....\$2.79 ea.
100 or more\$2.59 ea.
Kit (100)\$219.00 ea.



Snap-Fit Molar Bands with Buccal Tubes

Our popular Snap-Fit molar bands pre-welded with buccal tubes for Roth Technique. All bands with buccal tubes have lingual seating eyelets as well. .022 slot.

Description	Slot	Sizes	Left	Right	Kit (100)
Upper 1st Molar	.022	1-32	0882-870	0883-880	0883-88K
Lower 1st Molar	.022	1-32	0892-240	0893-250	0893-25K



**Upper
Triple
Convertible**



**Lower
Double
Convertible**

One\$7.99 ea.
50 or more.....\$7.59 ea.
100 or more\$7.29 ea.
Kit (100)\$669.00 ea.

Stainless Steel Wire Mesh

Stainless steel mesh makes it easier to get good welds with maximum adhesion. 6" x 6" sheet.



Fine	0265-000
Coarse	0265-A

One sheet\$7.95 ea.
10 or more\$6.95 ea.

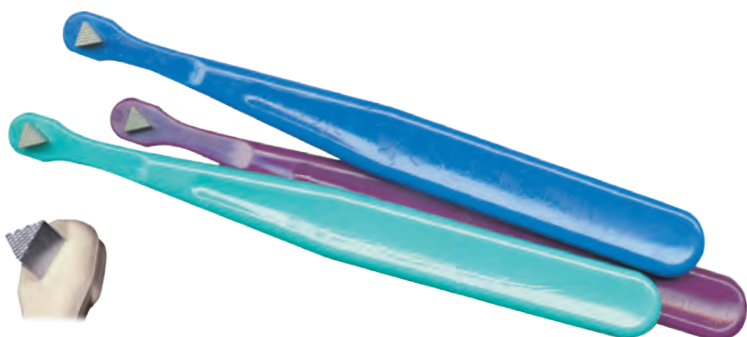
Round Buccal Tubing

Strong, stainless steel, burr-free tubing. Easy to solder or weld. 12" lengths.

Inner Diameter	Item #
.040	0171-040
.045	0171-046
.051	0171-050

One length\$7.45 ea.
25 or more.....\$6.95 ea.





BITE

Bite Sticks

Molded high impact plastic with metal serrated triangle tip



Cold Sterile

Turquoise 0112-H
Purple 0112-M
Blue 0112-N

One stick **\$5.45 ea.**
10 or more **\$4.95 ea.**



Autoclavable

up to 250°F/121°C

Blue 0119-A
Purple 0119-D

One stick **\$6.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$5.95 ea.**



High Heat

up to 350°F/177°C

White 0112-G

One stick **\$10.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$9.95 ea.**

OSE

Bite Sticks

OSE

OSE



Flat Handle

Bite Stick - White

Plastic handle w/ serrated stainless steel tip.
Cold sterilization only.

0112-F

One stick **\$4.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$3.95 ea.**



Blue

Dry Heat



with thumb rest, to 425°,
with square tip*

0079-HQ

One stick **\$25.95 ea.**
5 or more **\$24.95 ea.**

Band Pushers & Directors

0113-C Band Pusher/Scaler



0113-D Band Pusher/Director



0113-F Ligature Director, Single Ended



Individually **\$7.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$6.95 ea.**
20 or more **\$5.95 ea.**

Band Pusher / Scaler

0113-C (Top)

Stainless steel. A finely serrated band pusher on one end and an all purpose scaler on the other.

Band Pusher / Director

0113-D (Middle)

Stainless steel. A finely-serrated band pusher on one end and a general purpose ligature director on the other end.

Ligature Director, Single Ended

0113-F (Bottom)

Precision ground, all stainless steel, single-ended ligature director.

Stainless Steel Crowns

1st Permanent Molar

This stainless steel crown line is manufactured to meet the needs of all facets of dentistry. The posterior molar crowns are designed with a shallow occlusal anatomy allowing for more healthy tooth structure after tooth reduction. The shallow occlusal cusps permit complete compatibility with opposing teeth and reduced cuspal interference during normal mastication. The crowns are parallel on the mesial and distal walls. Unlike bell shaped crowns, these crowns will not rock or cause separation when two or more adjoining crowns are used. Unlike some of the other crowns made with thinner and less durable materials, our crowns may be welded also.

2000-A

Individually **\$5.45 ea.**
 50 or more **\$5.25 ea.**
 100 or more **\$4.95 ea.**

Crown - Mix Kit

Statistically curved kit.
 72 pieces - all sizes included as well as U & L, L & R.

2000-B

One kit **\$319.00 ea.**



CROWNS

Please specify tooth size (1-7)
 as well as upper or lower - left or right.



Weldable Locking Lingual Sheaths

Indent assists in locking
 appliance in position.
 10 per package.

4007-205

Per package **\$18.95 ea.**
 10 packages **\$16.95 ea.**

Direct Bond Lingual Sheaths

.036 slotted horizontal latching
 indent. Micro-Etched Direct
 Bond Base. Fits left or right.
 10 per package.

0971-032

Per package **\$35.95 ea.**
 5 packages **\$34.95 ea.**



DENTAURUM Lingual Sheaths (Weldable)

For Orthorama®, Lingual /
 Palatal bars, Goshgarian, and
 Quad Helix applications.

Open without hooks 0728-040
 Closed without hooks 0728-04A

Pkg. of 10 **\$15.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs. **\$14.95 ea.**

Open, Right - with mesial/distal hook 0728-060
 Open, Left - with mesial/distal hook 0728-065

Pkg. of 10 **\$24.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs. **\$23.95 ea.**



HELPS BREAK THE HABIT!

Original Tongue Tamers™

The TongueTamer™ is designed to stop tongue thrusting and thumb sucking easily and effectively. Bonds perfectly to upper or lower arches due to the curved 80 gauge foil mesh bonding base. 10 per pkg.

0034-004

1 package (10) **\$39.95 ea.**

5 or more **\$36.95 ea.**



- Eliminates detrimental forces
- Discourages over-active muscle activity
- Bonds to upper or lower arches
- 80 gauge foil mesh bonding base
- High quality 17-4 stainless steel
- Curved base perfect for lingual placement

NEW!

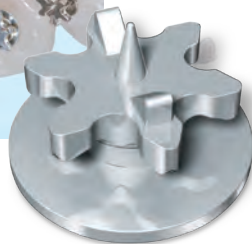
Tongue Tamers™ PLUS

For Tongue Training and Crossbite
Elastics as a Bondable Button if Needed!

0035-002

1 package (12) **\$63.95 ea.**

5 or more **\$59.95 ea.**



Read more about successful treatments with
Tongue Tamers PLUS. Available via email or
at www.osecompany.com.

Instructions for use
also available.



**12 Tongue Tamer™
PLUS per package!**

- Nine rounded reminder protrusions help prevent tongue thrusting and anterior-lateral tongue positioning
- Bonds to upper or lower arches
- Six undercuts for crossbite elastics in lateral open bite treatment for rapid anterior and lateral open bite closure (ROC)
- 12 per package.

Bite-Builder® Orthodontic Bite Opener



0235-000

1 package (10) **\$54.95 ea.**

5 pkgs **\$51.95 ea.**

Simple and Immediate Bite Opening

- Opens deep bites with immediate results
- Bonds lingually to upper anteriors
- Eliminates occlusal interference
- Comfortable for the patient
- Composite material will not wear enamel
- Reduces bond failure on lower brackets
- Curved base perfect for lingual placement
- Made in the USA
- 10 per package



Bite-Builder® is a registered trademark of
Ortho Technology. U.S. patent pending.

ORTHO-TRACTION PADS

Premium Eruption Appliances

Featuring Solid Gold Traction Chains

Every TractionPad is constructed of a surgical quality stainless steel pad and a **nickel-free solid gold chain*** which is custom-made to precise specifications. Each piece is assembled by hand on a jeweler's bench using only the highest quality control standards. These TractionPads might look delicate but you can rest assured they will never come apart on you. Furthermore, every part is made in the USA. You will especially like the superior quality of the chain. One inch in length, they are smooth and comfortable, strong but not bulky, will not discolor over time, and easily accommodate an .025" elastic thread.

* Also available in a surgical grade stainless steel chain model below.
All pads and stainless steel chain model #LPSS-000 do contain nickel.



Conveniently packaged and sold individually!

ATTACHMENTS

Low Profile Stainless Steel LPSS-000



Ample surface area for adhesive. Super low profile design. Time-tested curved pad excellent for cuspids. 4.3mm x 3.5mm.

Individually \$20.95 ea.
5 or more \$18.95 ea.

Button Pad Oval Curved BPOC-000



Gently curved pad works anywhere. Chain swivels 360° around the button. Very versatile. 4mm x 3.1mm.

Individually \$28.95 ea.
5 or more \$26.95 ea.

Mesh Pad Eyelet Profile MPEB-000



Adhesive flows easily into the mesh providing a superior bond. Easy to pick up by the eyelet. 3.9mm diameter.

Individually \$29.95 ea.
5 or more \$27.95 ea.

NIKODEM™ Spring on Pad

For accelerated movement of impacted teeth!

Bondable to cuspids impacted palatally or labially. The 1" traction chain swings freely within the eyelet. The .016 diameter chain links can be easily trimmed. The traction chain can be tied to the archwire with elastic thread or tubing to provide traction in the desired direction. 9mm spring. Sold individually.

NIKO-009

Individually \$26.95 ea.
5 or more \$24.95 ea.



pg. 37

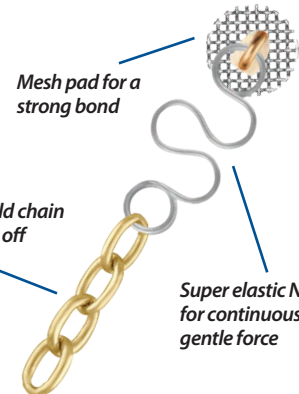
Try the curved eyelet tweezers



Nickel free gold chain for easy tying off



Mesh pad for a strong bond



Super elastic NITI wire for continuous, gentle force

Eruption Appliance

24k Gold Plated Eyelet & Traction Chain

Bondable to cuspids impacted palatally or labially. The 1" traction chain swings freely within the eyelet. The .016 diameter chain links can be easily cut to achieve the desired length. The traction chain can be tied to the archwire with elastic thread or tubing to provide traction in the desired direction. Sold individually.



Round Base Eyelet
3.5mm diam. flat
80 gauge mesh base
G196-440



Rectangle Base Eyelet
3 x 3.75mm curved
micro etched base
G196-44A



Individually \$14.95 ea.
10 or more \$13.95 ea.
50 or more \$12.95 ea.



22 mm	0433-022
24 mm	0433-024
26 mm	0433-026
28 mm	0433-028
30 mm	0433-030

Bondable Retainers Lower Cuspid to Cuspid (3x3)

Fabricated from heat-treatable 0.028 wire, 60-gauge foil mesh pads for excellent bond strength. Available in individual sizes or in a starter kit.



Individual Sizes

5 per package
1 package **\$24.95 ea.**

3 x 3 Starter Kit

A mix of all 5 sizes. 20 total.
0433-000 **\$76.95 ea.**



Direct Bond Retainers Upper Central to Central



To help retain the closure after the case is complete, the central-to-central bondable retainer is recommended. This device is made up of two bondable pads connected by a flat bar that allows for the two centrals to remain in position after the diastema has been treated. Sold individually.

4 mm	F381-204
6 mm	F381-206
9 mm	F381-209

Individual Sizes

Sold Individually.
One **\$8.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$7.95 ea.**

Assorted Kit

Contains 20 retainers
F381-293
\$149.00 ea.



Diastema Closure Kit

This diastema kit includes two bondable tubes manufactured to accept the kit's closure springs. Suitable for use in conjunction with the company's central-to-central bondable retainer to maintain the closure after the case is complete. Kit contains 2 tubes and 1 spring.

F394-090 **\$16.95 ea.**



Lingual Contouring Instrument



- Angled head allows easy access to the lingual of the anterior teeth
- Flat tip makes cement contouring easy
- Can be used to hold the wire in place while the bonding cement is placed

- Ideal instrument for placing lingual 3 to 3 wire retainers
- Manufactured from an **autoclavable** plastic that will not adhere to bonding cement

LCCI-000 **\$8.95 ea.**

Braided Lingual Retainer Wire

Perfect for Permanent Fixed Lingual Retainers - Does Not Unwind When Cut!

Used to make permanent fixed lingual retainers following orthodontic treatment, the Braided Retainer Wire features a very thin, rectangular wire that can be adapted with no occlusal interference while ensuring patient comfort. It prevents inadvertent tooth movement associated with active force wires. This three strand, stainless steel, braided retainer wire is annealed or "dead soft" so that it can be easily formed and holds bends to make bondable lingual retainers.

Braided Retainer Wire

Can be used as semi-permanent orthodontic splinting of the upper or lower incisors and to maintain difficult extraction sites.



Dimensions:
.010" depth x .028" width x 6" lengths
10 per package



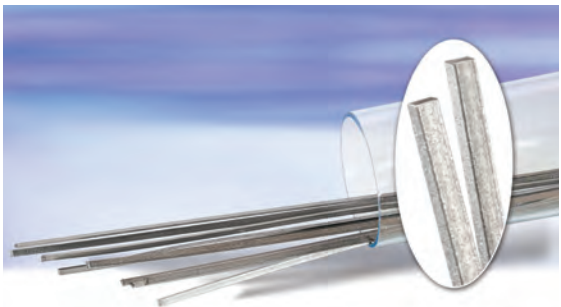
0068-292
1 package \$49.95 ea.
5 packages \$47.95 ea.

Flat Titanium Dead-Soft Lingual Wire

Offers easy formability, and ideal for retaining final torque positions

Used for fixed lingual retainers, this wire features increased interproximal strength for semi-permanent splinting and maintaining difficult extraction sites on upper or lower arches. Titanium wire offers reduced wear rates and is nickel-free, eliminating potential patient allergy issues. The "dead-soft" wire can be easily formed, and its flat dimensions are ideal for retaining final torque positions.

Dimensions:
.010" depth x .028" width x 6" lengths
10 per package



0068-293
1 package \$46.95 ea.
5 packages \$44.95 ea.

Eruption Appliance Angled Button Tweezers



Designed to fit snugly around button pad type. Special claw type tweezers to grip the button securely until final placement.

0112-213 \$49.95 ea.

Eruption Appliance Curved Eyelet Tweezers



Designed to fit low profile eyelets & mesh pad styles. Special grooves to grip eyelet/loops that are commonly difficult to hold.

0112-212 \$49.95 ea.



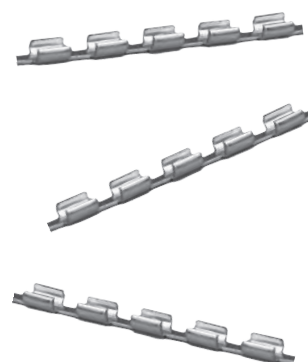
Crimpable Split Stops

Rectangular stops will eliminate wire from sliding. No need to remove the archwire to place the stop into position. Slides freely over the wire. Easily pinch with a dull cutter to hold in position. Length 2mm. **100 per package.**

.018" x .025"	0271-H
.021" x .025"	0271-L



One pkg.	\$21.95 ea.
10 or more	\$19.95 ea.



Crimpable Split Stop Singles

Stainless Steel. Metal Injected Molded. For round or rectangular wires up to .021" x .025". **10 per package.**

0020-100	
Bag of 10	\$28.95 ea.
10 or more	\$26.95 ea.



Crimpable Mini Stops

The stainless steel Mini Stops slide easily onto your wire and are extremely comfortable for the patient. The .028 inner diameter and 2mm length will accommodate most wire sizes and is easily crimped in place. **20 per package.**

0271-MS	
Bag of 20	\$12.95 ea.
10 or more	\$10.95 ea.



Split Stops & Spacers

An economical alternative, these stops are available in .021" x .025" size only. **100 per package.**

0271-P	
One pkg.	\$20.95 ea.



The Diamond Crimp™ Tie Back



It's a stop and a functional tie back!

The slot feature in the Diamond Crimp is faster and easier to use than creating a tie back loop in the archwire or soldering a tie back hook to the archwire. The proprietary diamond coating provides exceptional holding force - more than double that of uncoated crimp stops. The Diamond Crimp is easily placed with a standard application technique requiring no special instruments. It crimps without damaging or notching the archwire with no need to over-crimp thanks to the diamond coating.

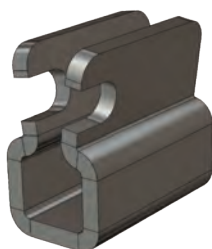
The Diamond Crimp Tie Back can also be used as a conventional crimp stop, but without the slippage of typical crimp stops. For wire sizes .012" up to .021" x .025".
20 per package.



0271-DC

Bag of 20 \$18.95 ea.

5 or more \$16.95 ea.



Gurin Lock Archwire Stop

The Malibu Gurin Lock is ideal for adjustable or tie-back stop applications, spring activation, or for prevention of wire migration and is fixed into place by positioning the slotted bolt over the archwire and tightening the nut with the special Gurin wrench. Fits up to an .022 wire. **10 per package.**

No Hook	3505-001	\$27.95
With Hook - Right	3505-002	\$29.95
With Hook - Left	3505-003	\$29.95
Gurin Wrench	7502-011	\$14.95



Direct Bond Lingual Cleats

Stainless Steel.
10 per pkg.



0430-004

1 package \$20.95 ea.

10 or more..... \$19.95 ea.

Direct Bond Eyelets

Nickel free -
easily bonded to any tooth.
Grip-LOK base provides better
bond strength. 10 per pkg.



0430-005

1 package \$17.95 ea.

10 or more..... \$16.95 ea.



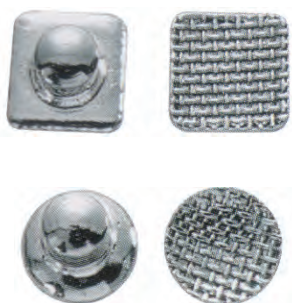
OPTI-MIM® Micro Direct Bond Lingual Buttons

Made of Nickel-Lite Materials. Small size allows bonding in hard to access areas. Small radiused head ensures patient comfort and provides room to tie elastics or wires. Features Grip-LOK Base for greater bond strength. **10 per pkg.**

0430-001

1 package **\$17.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$16.95 ea.**



DENTAURUM Deluxe Direct Bond Lingual Buttons

With laser-structured base. **10 per pkg.** Available in two shapes:

- Flat, square base (3.5 x 3.5mm) for incisors
- Contoured, round base (3.0mm) for cuspids and first bicuspid.

1 package **\$33.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$31.95 ea.**

Flat 0750-005

Curved 0750-006

Perfect for Aligner Systems!



OrthoFlex™ Rectangular Composite Buttons

- Composite material for superior aesthetics
- Durable, stain resistant material
- Secure dovetail base design
- Made in the USA

2.85 mm x 2.05 mm one piece base.

10 per package

0234-400

1 package **\$45.95 ea.**

5 or more **\$43.95 ea.**



Perfect for Aligner Systems!



OrthoFlex™ Round Composite Buttons

- Retains elastics from any angle
- Securely bonds on lingual or labial surfaces
- Rounded, low profile design for exceptional comfort
- Composite material for superior aesthetics

2.9 mm one piece base.

10 per package

0330-000

1 package **\$45.95 ea.**

5 or more **\$43.95 ea.**



Archwire Ball Hooks - Crimpable or Closed

Precision cast elastic hooks can be easily crimped to an archwire for exact placement. Can be bent for right or left applications. Remains firmly fixed once attached - fits round or rectangular wire. **20 per package.**

Description	Item #
Crimpable .018 x .025	0430-010
Crimpable .021 x .025	0430-011
Closed .018 x .025	0430-012
Closed .021 x .025	0430-013

1 package (20) **\$51.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs **\$49.95 ea.**
 20 pkgs **\$47.95 ea.**

Twice as many
as most!



20 per
package!



ATTACHMENTS

Crimping Plier



0200-436
\$28.95 ea.



Crimpable Ball Hooks

Easily crimped onto archwire for precise placement. All hooks fit round or rectangular wire up to .018 x .025. **20 per package.**

0430-040
 1 package (20) **\$35.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$33.95 ea.**



20 per
package!



Crimpable Archwire Hooks

- Excellent for use with miniscrew attachments
- Easily and securely attach closed coil springs or any auxiliary attachments
- Curved 6.8 mm tall - fits archwires up to .022" x .025"
- **20 per package**

Description	Item #
Patient Left	0201-04L
Patient Right	0201-04R

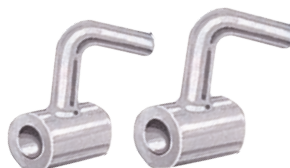


1 package **\$41.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$38.95 ea.**

Perfect for
TAD Applications



Closed Sliding Hooks



Avoid bracket failure from tying a Kobayashi Hook. Sliding hooks are constructed of heavy wall, soft tubing which complements any elastic configuration. .036 inner diameter. **10/pkg.**

0480-809
 1 package (10) **\$32.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$30.95 ea.**

Split Curved Ball Hook & Stop



Simply slip this hook over the engaged archwire and crimp it with hook crimping pliers. Provides a solid anchor for elastics or springs. **10/pkg.**

Size	Right Hook	Left Hook
.018 x .025	0480-619	0480-620
.021 x .025	0480-623	0480-624

1 package **\$27.95 ea.**
 5 pkgs **\$25.95 ea.**

Master-Dent® Light Cure Flow Composite

Great for bonding lingual retainers, Invisalign® attachments, indirect bonding, archwire stops & more.

Designed for use in the indirect bonding technique and with lingual retainers, archwire stops, and Invisalign® attachments. It can also be used for occlusal build-ups. It's low viscosity and precise syringe delivery make it easy to place and finish, and adaptable to a variety of clinical situations. Opaque.

Features & Benefits

- Multipurpose light cure material
- Low viscosity, high flow characteristics
- High adhesive strength to etched or mechanically roughened surfaces without need for bonding agents



4 x 2 Kit

Four - 2g composite syringes plus 20 tips

4 x 2 Kit 0194-140
Each \$45.95 ea.
3 + Kits \$42.95 ea.

2 x 2 Kit

Two - 2g composite syringes plus 10 tips

2 x 2 Kit 0194-120
Each \$24.95 ea.



Master-Dent® Light Cure Orthodontic Adhesive

Master-Dent® Light Cure Orthodontic Adhesive represents state-of-the-art technology, offering the most desirable characteristics, from the point of view of versatility, ease of handling, aesthetics and reliability. High light sensitivity of the material allows for the use of the adhesive, not only for bonding the translucent (plastic or ceramic) brackets, but also, light impermeable metal ones.

Features & Benefits

- Bonds plastic, metal or porcelain brackets
- Flows well and eliminates bracket flotation
- On demand setting for complete control
- No mixing required



Bulk Kit

Bulk Kit (Bag)

Two - 5g Syringe Paste, 7g Primer, 9g Etch, 50 Brushes, Pad of Set-Up Sheets, Complete Instructions

4151-A
1 Standard kit \$52.95
3 or more \$49.95

Replacement Parts	Item #	Price
5g Syringe Paste	4151-B	\$20.95 ea.
7g Primer Bottle	4151-C	\$18.95 ea.
50 Brushes	4151-D	\$5.95 ea.



Standard Kit (Box)

One 5g Syringe Paste, 3g Primer, 6ml Etch, Brushes, Spatula, Complete Instructions

4151-000
1 Standard kit \$45.95

Blast-Lite™ High Performance LED Curing Light

The Blast™ family of Curing Lights takes advantage of third generation, high power, LEDs (Light Emitting Diodes). Third generation light sources offer higher light output, longer operating life and greater electrical and thermal efficiencies. These lights have a peak output very near the camphoroquinone (CQ) absorption maximum for high performance. LED light sources are designed to last the life of the unit and never need to be replaced.



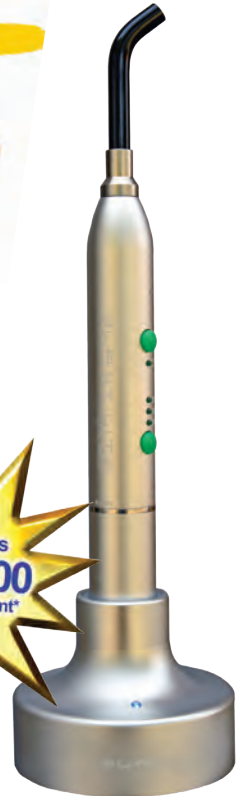
Features :

- Ergonomic, lightweight
- **8mm light guide**
- High power > 1,600mw/cm2 (4,280mw/cm2 as measured by the MARC system)
- Five Second or less deep cure
- Removable glass tip does not require sleeve that can obstruct view of the work area, can be sterilized
- Programmable audible beep
- Timer setting of 5,10 and 20 seconds
- **Light Shield Included**
- Long lasting Lithium-Ion battery, over **1,000 5-second cures**
- Durable metal case allows for easy cleaning
- **2 Year Warranty**

BL05-000

1 light **\$649.00 ea.**

* with 10% Volume Discount.
Please see pg. 2



Master-Dent® Light Cure Orthodontic Band Cement

Provides light cured convenience with superior properties of high bonding strength and fluoride release! Acid etching not necessary - curing occurs in less than 30 seconds. 5g syringe.

2722-50V **\$34.95**



Features & Benefits

- Single paste light-activated band cement
- Longer working time and rapid setting time
- Contains fluoride, reducing incidence of decalcification





OSE is a proud Regent Level Corporate Partner of the American Association of Orthodontists Foundation.

Master-Dent® No-Mix Bracket Adhesive Kit

This superior orthodontic adhesive provides the convenience & security of virtually unlimited working time. This no-mix system reduces the possibility of errors and eliminates the sources of inconsistencies found in the performance of self-cure adhesives. The application is extremely simple and fast, resulting in substantial chair-time savings. Delayed cure permits the operator to correct the positions of the brackets up to 20 seconds after placement. Only 4 minutes after placement the brackets are ready for wire attachment.

Kit contains:

- 5g Syringe Adhesive Paste
- 6g Liquid Primer
- 6g Etchant
- Brushes
- Brush Holder
- Spatula



0727-500

1 kit **\$49.95 ea.**



iD-Logical
Stainless Steel Brackets
Roth Technique

pg. 26



* With **10% Volume Discount.**
Please see pg. 2 for more
details on Volume Discounts.

Master-Dent® Glass Ionomer Luting Cement



Master-Dent® Glass Ionomer Luting Cement is an impressive caries-preventive cement that chemically bonds to dentin and helps to prevent breakdown or loss of enamel. This is an excellent orthodontic band cement.

- Chemically bonds to enamel without etchant
- Low film thickness
- Does not wash out under bands

1050-000

50g Powder, 55ml Liquid

One kit\$66.95 ea.



With Fluoride Release

BONDING

Master-Dent® Zinc Phosphate Cement

Master-Dent Zinc Phosphate Cement is a very high strength, permanent cement (131 MPa Compressive Strength) representing, perhaps, the most established and most well accustomed cement still in use. It also provides an excellent insulating layer against thermal shock. Yellow hue.

0100-580

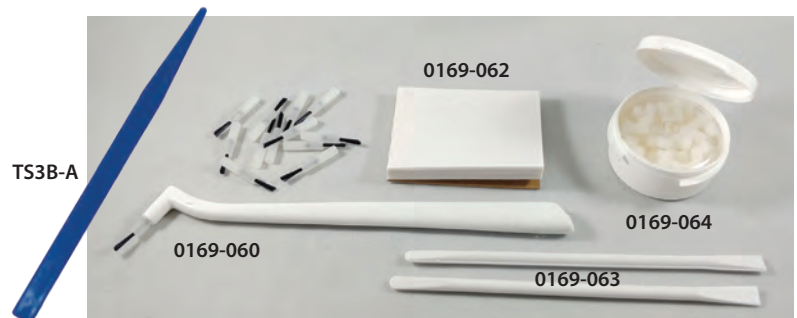
80g Powder, 55g Liquid

One kit\$26.95 ea.



Bonding Accessories

10 Ultra Cement Spatulas (Blue)	TS3B-A	\$7.95 ea.
100 Brush Tips (w/one handle)	0169-060	\$11.95 ea.
50 Sheet Mixing Pad	0169-062	\$2.95 ea.
50 Spatulas	0169-063	\$4.95 ea.
200 Mini Sponges	0169-064	\$19.95 ea.



Master-Dent® Plastic Bracket Primer

Creates a strong bond for attachment of plastic brackets. 15 ml bottle.

5012-A

1 bottle\$16.95 ea.



Master-Dent® Porcelain Primer

Creates a strong bond for attaching brackets to porcelain teeth. 15 ml bottle.

7008-A

1 bottle\$17.95 ea.





Master-Dent® Green Viscous Etch

Medium viscosity will not run!



A phosphoric acid solution of 37% used to make enamel & dentin ready for bonding. It properly conditions the tooth to enhance adhesion & mechanical retention. Viscous Etch is thicker than liquid etch, but thinner than gel etch. Dispenses easily from the bottle & is a medium viscosity **so it will not run**.

8 oz. Bottle

(240ml)

1865-00V

One bottle \$51.95 ea.

5 or more \$49.95 ea.

2 oz. Bottle

(60ml)

1860-00V

One bottle \$23.95 ea.



More viscous than blue etch

1810-00G \$12.95 ea.

Master-Dent® Green Gel Etch



This sophisticated formulation contains wetting agents and easily soluble thickeners. It is easy to apply and control the etched area, as well as easy to wash out. Dispensing system is precise and easy, helping to eliminate waste. This economy size 12 gram package is priced to allow substantial savings. Comes with clear straight plastic tips.

Master-Dent® Blue Gel Etch



Accurate placement through small-gauge applicator tips

Vivid blue 37% phosphoric acid for visual confirmation of application and rinsing. Remains where placed – **does not run**, yet rinses easily without residue. Luer lock tips are angled for easy access, offering better control.

Kit of 4 - 1.2ml Syringes w/ 20 Blue Luer Lock Needle Tips 1812-500 \$15.95 ea.

Extra Blue Luer Lock Needle Tips (20/pkg) 1125-800 \$5.95 ea.

Warm Air Tooth Dryer

Clinical Research Associates concluded that the compressed air in half of dental offices could be contaminated with significant amounts of moisture. However, a warmed tooth stays dry and has a positive effect on the composite bond strength.

- Autoclavable Nozzle
- Detachable Elbow

Warm Air Dryer - 110V Only 0501-LA \$78.95 ea.

Extra Nozzle with Elbow 0503-L \$11.95 ea.

Elbows (10 pcs.) 0504-L \$10.95 ea.





Mini Mold™ ATTACHMENTS

Light cure your own aesthetic attachments in seconds!



Make fixed retainers, tongue cribs, and bite-opening appliances without impressions. Mini Molds™ do the job quickly and easily with 9 different treatment tips to choose from.

Simply fill the tip, place on the desired tooth and light-cure the Mini Mold™ tip in seconds! These cured resin attachments are comfortable on the tongue and very easy to equilibrate.

Mini Mold™ Starter Kit

Starter kit includes 30 Mini Mold™ Tips (detailed below), 2 Bonder Handles, and step-by-step instructions.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (3) Button Tips | (3) Bite Ramp (3mm) Tips |
| (3) Wire Bonder Tips - 3mm | (3) Bite Ramp (5mm) Tips |
| (3) Wire Bonder Tips - 4.5mm | (3) Cuspid Ramp Tips |
| (3) Molar Pad Tips | (3) Tube Tips |
| (3) Bracket Tips | (3) Molar Pad Tips |

0700-100

1 kit \$189.00 ea.



Though not required, Mini Mold™ composite pastes are an excellent choice & may also be used for bonding all metal, ceramic & plastic brackets.

It is recommended to etch and prime prior to bonding your Mini Mold™ attachment



Mini Mold™ Replacement Tip Packages -

Includes 8x or 10x Mini Mold™ tips (same type), 1 bonder handle, and step-by-step instructions. Tips are autoclavable to 275°F/135°C, bonder handles are cold sterilization only.

(1) Bonder Handle (cold sterilizable)	0700-002	\$3.95 ea.
5g Mini Mold™ Clear Composite Paste	0700-400	\$37.95 ea.
5g Mini Mold™ Blue Composite Paste	0700-44B	\$37.95 ea.

Mini Mold™ Wire Bonder Tips

Ideal for making direct bond lingual retainers.

- 3mm 0700-009
4.5mm 0700-001
10/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Button Tips

Creates a functional, low profile lingual button.

- 0700-004
10/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Molar Pad Tips

Designed for opening the bite from the posterior teeth.

- 0700-007
10/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Bite Ramp Tips

Creates a bite-opening ramp on upper anteriors.

- 3mm 0700-117
5mm 0700-127
8/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Cuspid Bite Ramp Tips

Creates a bite-opening ramp on the upper cuspid teeth.

- 0700-119
8/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Habit Control Tips

Correct thumb sucking and tongue thrusting with minimal chair time.

- 0700-116
10/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Hook Tips

Forms a small one-sided hook.

**Not included in Starter Kit*

- 0700-118
10/pk \$68.95 ea.



Mini Mold™ Tube Tips

Creates a temporary tube that fits round wire up to .020".

- 0700-123
10/pk \$68.95 ea.

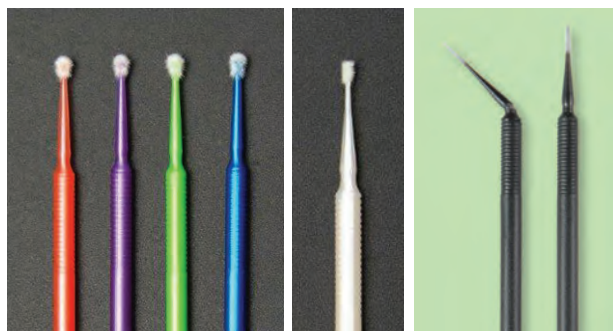


Mini Mold™ Bracket Tips

Forms a single wire bracket for minor tooth adjustments.

- 0700-011
10/pk \$68.95 ea.





Micro Applicators

Bend easily into any angle for the placement of controlled amounts of material in areas of limited access. Convenient, resealable dispenser tube. 100 per tube.

1 tube **\$5.95 ea.**
12 tubes **\$4.95 ea.**

Regular 2mm	Blue	0600-001
Regular 2mm	Green	0600-002
Regular 2mm	Peach	0600-003
Regular 2mm	Purple	0600-004
Super Fine 1mm	White	0600-005
Extended 4mm	Black	0600-006

BigFold™ C-Fold Paper Towels



- Immediately opens to full size so fewer towels are needed
- Big, soft and absorbent, it's a premium towel
- Dispenses one at a time, fits any C-Fold dispenser.
- 10 packs per case (2200 towels, 220 per pack).

0343-002
Case **\$56.95 ea.**

C-Fold Towel Dispensers

White Enamel
Wall Mount -

13.5"L x 11"W x 3.5"D

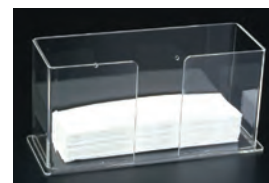
0343-003
White **\$57.95 ea.**



Clear Acrylic
Dispenser -

Sits on counter or
wall mount.
10.75"L x 4.25"W x 6"H

0343-004
Clear **\$22.95 ea.**



Disposable Plastic Cups and Dispenser

Plastic Cups - 3.5 or 5 oz. cups.
White or blue color. 1,000 per case.

Cup Dispensers
Adjustable 3 to 5 oz.
Chrome wall mount.



Description	Item #	Price
3.5 oz. Blue Plastic Cup	0094-A	\$42.95
3.5 oz. White Plastic Cup	0095-000	\$42.95
5 oz. Blue Plastic Cup	0092-A	\$43.95
5 oz. White Plastic Cup	0092-000	\$43.95
Cup Dispenser 3 to 5 oz.	0095-B	\$38.95





Bends easily into any angle for the placement of small controlled amounts of material in areas of limited access. Easily dispensed from the resealable flap in the tube. 100 per tube.



Blue	MB40-000
Green	MG40-000
Purple	MP40-000
Peach	MS40-000
White (Super Fine Tip)	MW40-000

1 tube	\$10.95 ea.
4 tubes	\$10.45 ea.
12 tubes	\$9.95 ea.



The same popular Microbrush offered above only dispensed either from the tray or in the convenient roll-type dispenser. Award-winning applicators bend easily for accurate placement of solution in hard-to-reach areas. Non-linting, non-absorbent fiber tips hold solution in suspension until applied. Unique dispenser releases one applicator at a time.



Dispenser Kit



Four trays of 100 each blue, green, purple & peach + **one dispenser**

Dispenser Kit	MPR4-000
Each	\$49.95 ea.

Refill Package



Four trays of 100 each blue, green, purple & peach

Refill Package	PR40-000
Each	\$42.95 ea.
3 or more	\$39.95 ea.



Dispenser Only	MP00-000
Each	\$12.95 ea.



Ultrabrush™ 1.0 Fine (Blue & Orange)
200 brushes (100 bristles per brush)
U1R2-000 \$33.95 ea.



Ultrabrush™ 2.0 Regular (Yellow & Green)
200 brushes (200 bristles per brush)
U2R2-000 \$33.95 ea.

Dispenser Only	UP00-000
Each	\$12.95 ea.





NOLA Full Arch Dry Field System



Ideal full arch isolation for:

- Bonding Brackets
- Bleaching
- Posterior Restoration
- Bonding Veneers
- Pit and Fissure Sealants

The NOLA Dry Field System completely eliminates saliva and fully exposes both dental arches making it ideal for all bonding applications. This full arch dry field provides maximum access and saves chair time. System is easy to assemble, can be inserted and used by a single operator.

Fully Autoclavable.

All Dry Field Components sold separately also!



Large White NOLA Dry Field System

Kit Contains: Cheek retractor, saliva ejector, and all connections to suction including silicone tubing.

0401-M
Complete Kit **\$42.95 ea.**

Small Red NOLA Dry Field System

Kit Contains: Cheek retractor, saliva ejector, and all connections to suction including silicone tubing.

0400-M
Complete Kit **\$42.95 ea.**

Kit Components

0413-L



0417-L



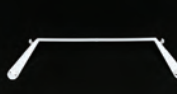
0409-L



0403-L



0405-L



0411-L



0414-L



0408-L



0402-L



0406-L



0412-L



0416-L



NOLA Replacement Components

Item

Each

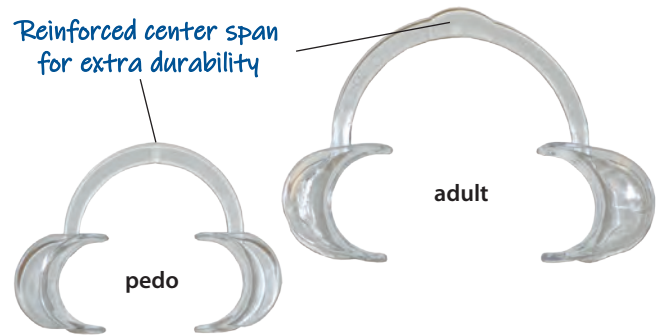
2 Tongue Guards - Small Red	0413-L	\$36.95
2 Tongue Guards - Large White	0403-L	\$36.95
Retractor Only - Small Red	0414-L	\$17.95
Retractor Only - Large White	0406-L	\$17.95
Flexible Connector - Small Red	0417-L	\$10.95
Flexible Connector - Large White	0405-L	\$10.95
4 "Y" Connectors	0408-L	\$9.95
4 Adaptors Low Volume + "Y" Connectors	0409-L	\$19.95
4 Adaptors Hi Volume + "Y" Connectors	0411-L	\$24.95
Silicone Tubing (10 Pieces)	0412-L	\$19.95
Connecting Arm Inserts (10 Pcs)	0402-L	\$6.95
System Purging Syringe	0416-L	\$7.95

Autoclavable Spandex Lip & Cheek Retractors

Reinforced center span to help prevent breakage, this autoclavable retractor is an excellent value.

Pedo	0202-EP
Adult	0202-E
One	\$9.95 ea.
10 or more	\$8.95 ea.

Autoclavable to 121°C/250°F or may be cold sterilized.

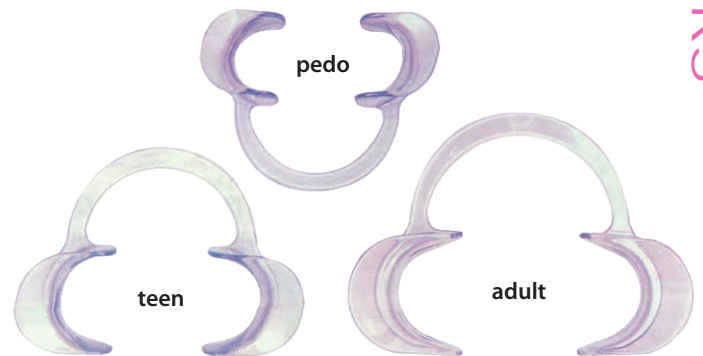


Spandex Lip & Cheek Retractors

Ideal for etching, direct bonding and tooth preparation from molar to molar. Excellent for photography, does not reflect flash. Clear.

Pedo	0202-D
Teen	0202-T
Adult	0202-C
One	\$6.95 ea.
10 or more	\$5.95 ea.

Spandex Lip & Cheek retractors must be cold sterilized only.



Universal Spandex Lip & Cheek Retractors

Reinforced through the span to help prevent breakage, this cold sterile version of the spandex retractor is available in 3 fun colors.

White	0202-A
Blue	0202-B
Red	0202-R
One	\$10.95 ea.
10 or more	\$9.95 ea.

Universal Spandex retractors must be cold sterilized only.



Scandee™ Lip & Cheek Retractor

The Scandee™ is a self retaining retractor designed with handles for easier insertion and for adjusting the cheek anterior while bonding the side segment.

Clear Scandees are autoclavable. Color Scandees must be cold sterilized only.

Size	Clear	Blue	Red	White	Each
Small	0202-L	0202-Y	0202-K	0202-W	\$13.95
Medium	0202-F	0202-G	0202-J	0202-H	\$15.95
Large	0202-M	0202-N	0202-V	0202-P	\$17.95



Handles make placement/adjustment easy!





X-SPANDER Cheek Retractor

The X-SPANDER retractor is simply an unmatched value. This all-in-one retractor and tongue guard has a greater sterilization range than most in it's category and is highly durable. Proper size identification is easily determined by the raised dots on the tongue guard - one dot (small), two dot (med), and three dot (large).

Autoclavable to 135°C/275°F
Not suitable for dry-heat sterilization.

Individually\$**12.95 ea.**
6 or more\$**11.95 ea.**

Small	1 Dot	X009-008
Medium	2 Dot	X009-007
Large	3 Dot	X009-006



EXPANDO™ Original with Tongue Depressor

The *Original* Expando cheek retractor provides unrestricted access to the entire oral cavity. Convenient size marking system on the tongue guard - one dot (small), two dot (med), and three dot (large). It is a safety device, lip protector, cheek shield, and tongue guard all-in-one. The Expando will become an indispensable tool for you and your staff. **Sterilizable to 110°C/230°F.**

Individually\$**27.95 ea.**
6 or more\$**26.95 ea.**
12 or more\$**25.95 ea.**

Small	1 Dot	0202-007
Medium	2 Dot	0202-008
Large	3 Dot	0202-009



Spand-Ezz™ Disposable Cheek Retractors

With tongue depressor.
Sold in packs of 10.

Small	Green	PCKE-0DA
Medium	Blue	PCKE-1DA
Large	Red	PCKE-2DA

Package of 10\$**9.95 ea.**



Disposable Saliva Ejector System

Simple, non intrusive design works seamlessly with the Spand Ezz™ cheek retractor. 5 Clips and Tubes per package.

Cheek Retractors sold separately above

SEPC-KEO\$**12.75 ea.**





Stainless Steel Retractors

Fully Sterilizable!

Available in both single and double ended models. Sold individually.

Single Ended	MUA2-000	\$8.95 ea.
Double Ended	MUA1-900	\$9.95 ea.



MUA1-900
Double Ended

RETRACTORS

High Heat Adjustable Cheek Retractor

The easy to use, one size fits all cheek retractor that provides superior intraoral access. The unique buccal extensions retract powerful buccinator muscles for maximum access. Made of high quality medical grade materials that withstand repeated sterilization.

- Provides unobstructed view and superior buccal access
- Maintains accessibility during all types of procedures
- Safe for autoclave and dry heat sterilization up to 350°F/177°C

0300-015

Individually	\$16.95 ea.
4 or more	\$15.95 ea.



Lip Ring Retractor

For bonding of upper and lower anterior & protection of lip while stripping.
Cold Sterilization only.

Small	0050-A
Large	0050-000
One	\$5.95 ea.
10 or more	\$5.45 ea.

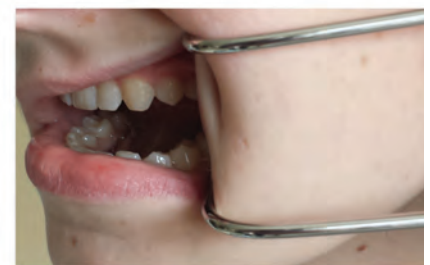


Double Ended Stainless Steel Cheek Retractor

Stainless Steel

022D-202

Individually	\$35.95 ea.
--------------	--------------------



Autoclavable Clear Double Ended Photo Retractors



These completely clear plastic retractors are available in 4 sizes. Sizes small and medium are on opposite ends of one retractor while sizes large and extra large are on opposite ends of a second retractor. Ideal sterilization achieved through autoclave to 121°C/250°F or may be cold sterilized. **Sold individually.**

Small / Medium	0202-100	\$9.95
Large / X-Large	0202-200	\$10.95

Autoclavable Clear Anterior & Posterior Photo Retractor



This transparent plastic, double-ended cheek retractor is an excellent tool for taking anterior and posterior photos. Made of the same medical grade polycarbonate material as our other photo retractors, it is autoclavable to 121°C/250°F. **Sold individually.**

Anterior/Posterior		
Universal Size	0202-999	\$11.95

Autoclavable Clear Fork Photo Retractors



Clear plastic retractor. Available in two sizes. Ideal sterilization achieved through autoclave to 121°C/250°F or may be cold sterilized. **Sold individually.**

Small	8007-888	\$9.95
Large	8007-999	\$10.95

Autoclavable Clear Universal Occlusal Retractors



Clear plastic retractor. Available in two sizes. Ideal sterilization achieved through autoclave to 121°C/250°F or may be cold sterilized. **Sold individually.**

Short	0202-888	\$11.95
Long	0202-889	\$11.95



Autoclavable Double-Ended Photo Cheek Retractors

Deeper horseshoe design provides a greater field of view. 2 sizes - 1 on each end. Clear Autoclavable. **Sold individually.**

Pedo	0204-M
Adult	0204-N
Individually	\$17.95 ea.
10 or more	\$16.95 ea.



Extnd™ Autoclavable Cheek Retractor Set

Plastic cheek retractors with long handles. Can be cold sterilized or autoclavable up to 121°C / 250°F. **2 per package.**

Child	0202-001
Adult	0202-002
One set	\$10.95 ea.
6 + sets	\$9.95 ea.

NOLA Autoclavable Lip Retractor

Effectively holds the upper or lower lip and soft tissue in place. Ideal for occlusal photography. Made of durable, transparent plastic. Autoclavable. **Sold individually.**

Small	0300-614
Large	0300-612
Individually	\$20.95 ea.



Autoclavable K2K™ Occlusal Retractors



K2K™
SHORT



K2K™
LONG



Made of an advanced clear polycarbonate material, the **K2K™** is an excellent tool for occlusal shots. Ideal sterilization achieved through autoclave to 121°C/250°F or may be cold sterilized. **Sold individually.**

Description	Size	Item #	Each	4 or more
K2K™ SHORT	Small	0101-K2S	\$13.95	\$12.95
K2K™ SHORT	Large	0101-K2L	\$14.95	\$13.95

Description	Size	Item #	Each	4 or more
K2K™ LONG	Small	0202-K2S	\$15.95	\$14.95
K2K™ LONG	Large	0202-K2L	\$16.95	\$15.95

Autoclavable Photo Retractor Set

Buccal extension holds lips and cheeks away from the mouth. Elongated handle for easy gripping. Autoclavable. **2 per package.**



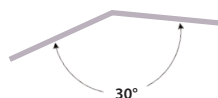
PHOT-02A	
1 pkg (2)	\$15.95 ea.



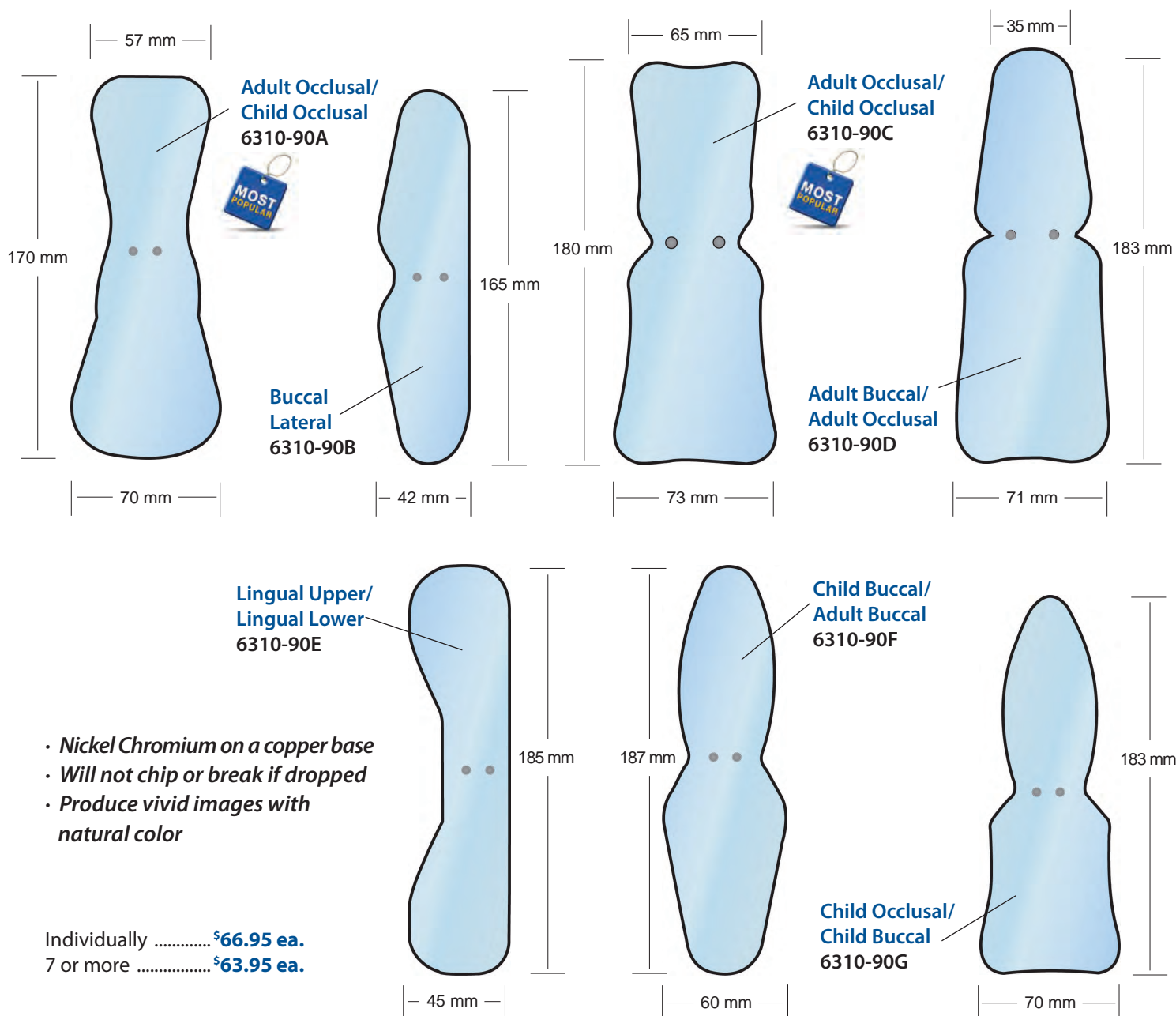
Nickel Chromium Coated Stainless Steel Photo Mirrors

The surface on our most popular mirrors is coated with nickel chromium on a copper base to provide clear reflected images with natural color. The alloy-hardened base will not shatter, chip or break if dropped. Smooth radiused surfaces. Supplied with a soft cloth case for storage.

Recommended methods of sterilization are steam autoclave or dry heat sterilization, though cold sterilization is acceptable in most cases.



Nickel Chromium mirror surfaces are angled at 30° from each other for ease of use



- Nickel Chromium on a copper base
- Will not chip or break if dropped
- Produce vivid images with natural color

Individually \$66.95 ea.
 7 or more \$63.95 ea.

Riofoto™ Rhodium Photo Mirrors

Coated with a precious metal known as rhodium, these mirrors won't scratch as easily as chromium-coated or stainless steel mirrors, and you will also see an average increase of 10% in the reflectivity over the chromium-coated or stainless steel mirrors. This means clearer, brighter pictures that better represent your work.

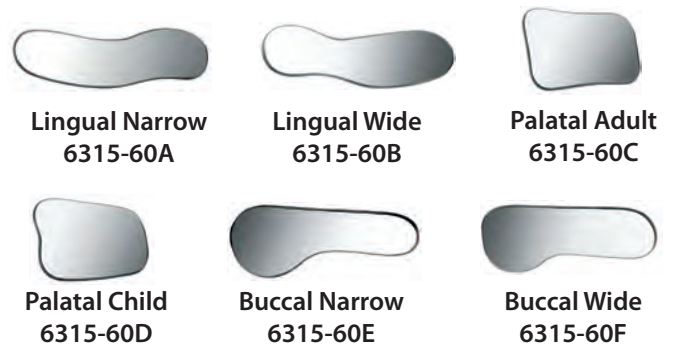
Riofoto mirrors are able to withstand repetitive autoclaving. They are coated on both sides for an extended life of the mirror as well as ease of positioning the mirror in your patient's mouth. With a twist of the wrist, you can go from taking a palatal (roof of the mouth) shot to a buccal (cheek) shot.



Individually\$**62.95 ea.**
4 or more\$**59.95 ea.**



MIRRORS

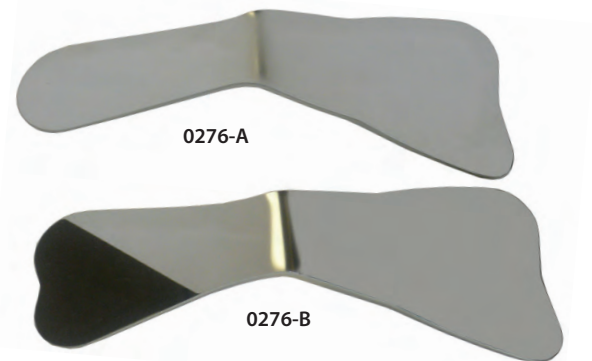


Polished Stainless Steel Photo Mirrors

Front surface mirror. Properly angled for photography. Highly reflective and durable. Autoclavable or cold sterilize.

Shape	Item #
Full Arch Occlusal / Buccal Lingual	0276-A
Adult Occlusal / Pado Occlusal	0276-B

Individually\$**42.95 ea.**
4 or more\$**39.95 ea.**

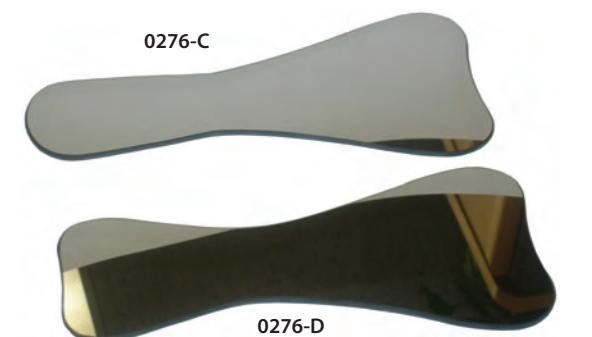


Rhodium Plated Glass Photo Mirrors

Front surface mirror. High quality rhodium plating. Beveled edges for safety. Long lasting - plated on both sides. Autoclavable.

Shape	Item #
Full Arch Occlusal / Buccal Lingual	0276-C
Adult Occlusal / Pado Occlusal	0276-D

Individually\$**72.95 ea.**
4 or more\$**69.95 ea.**





Tongue Shields

A combination of two bite blocks and a vertical shield. Prevents the tongue from touching the lingual surfaces of the anterior teeth. Can be cold sterilized. Sold 3 per package. Pink.

Adult	0300-030
Child	0300-031
One pkg (3)	\$14.95 ea.



Disposable Scented Tongue Blocks

- Soft plastic for easy trimming with scissors
- Saliva ejectors may be attached to holes for maintaining a dry field
- Cherry scented. 50 per package.

Small	0204-V
Large	0204-T
One pkg (50)	\$39.95 ea.



Silicone Mouth Props

Stainless steel inserts for structural integrity under stress. Impervious to all accepted chemical germicides, sterilants and disinfectants. Steam autoclavable, dry heat and "quick" dry heat sterilizable.

Small Child	0642-001
Child	0642-002
Adult	0642-003
One	\$13.95 ea.
10 or more	\$12.95 ea.



Comfortcaine® Topical Anesthetic Gel

Numbs the gums quickly for a period of about 12-15 minutes. 20% Benzocaine with virtually no systemic absorption. 1oz wide mouth bottle.

Pina Colada	1660-2DD
Strawberry	1660-4DD
Grape	1660-6DD

1 oz. bottle	\$10.95 ea.
6 or more	\$9.95 ea.

Topical Anesthetic

Rapid-acting, long lasting gel with no bitter aftertaste. 1oz bottle.

Mint	4715-00Y
Cherry	4715-10Y

1 oz. bottle	\$10.95 ea.
6 or more	\$9.95 ea.



The Aligner Chewie™

The simple solution for properly seating aligners with an imperfect fit!

Provides a soft chewing device the size of a cotton roll that can be dispensed to patients being treated with plastic aligners. The chewie provides uniform force to seat the aligner properly.

Sold in convenient patient packs:
2 Chewies per patient pack -
10 patient packs per bag (20 total).

Unscented	AC25-W
Bubble Gum	AC25-B
Grape	AC25-G
Mint	AC25-M
Pineapple	AC25-P



As low as
\$9.95/pkg!



1 bag	\$11.95 ea.
10 or more	\$11.45 ea.
20 or more	\$10.95 ea.
50 or more	\$9.95 ea.

PATIENT CARE

Retainer Retrievers

Help patients remove appliances cleanly and efficiently.

- Individual tamper-proof patient bags
- Stores in an appliance case
- Made in the USA
- 10 individual patient packs per pkg.



White	RR00-W
Tropical Blue	RR00-TB
Tropical Pink	RR00-TP
One pkg (10)	\$15.95 ea.
5 pkgs. or more	\$14.95 ea.

Individual
Patient Packs



More great Aligner products



Appliance Cleaner

- ✓ Superfast 60 second clean.
- ✓ Anti-viral, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal.
- ✓ Kills 99.99% of Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi and Germs.
- ✓ Makes your appliance as fresh & clean as the first time EVERY TIME!

1.5oz.
45 Day Supply
0500-450

pg. 70

Individually	\$13.95 ea.
5 or more	\$12.95 ea.



OrthoDots® CLEAR Patient Relief Packs

Great for use on
Aligner Trays!



pg. 63

OrthoDots® CLEAR Patient Relief Packs	Price
OD48-000 ProPack - 48/box (for chairside applications)	\$9.95 ea.
OD04-024 Mini Patient Packs - 4/box (case of 24 boxes)	\$23.95 ea.
OD12-024 Patient Packs - 12/box (case of 24 boxes)	\$59.95 ea.



Brace Relief™ Gel

Brace Relief™ Gel is a fast acting anesthetic gel that also offers overnight healing of raw gum or cheek lesions. Made with 9% benzocaine, natural myrrh, natural mint flavor and healing oils, Brace Relief™ Gel offers a soothing solution for offending brackets and other irritations. Refill the pocket kit (opposite page) or hand out individually from the convenient dispenser box. Each tube contains 3gm and each convenient dispenser box includes 144 tubes.



793D-144
Box of 144 **\$124.00 ea.**
5 boxes **\$119.00 ea.**

Also available in bags of 12

793D-POO
Bag of 12 **\$12.95 ea.**

Magic Touch Brace Relief™ Gel's time honored formula is recommended for two chairside applications.



Excellent for use as a Pain Relieving Lubricant when applying separators!

Instructions for use with Essix and Invisalign® Appliances:

1. Dispense a thin coating of Magic Touch Brace Relief™ Gel along the indenture (imprint of the teeth).
2. Place appliance in patient's mouth and remove any excess gel expressed at the gingival aspect of the aligner.



Brace Gard™ Lip Protector

The Brace Guard Lip Protector is designed with extra wire hooks to allow for adjustment due to arch size. Ideal for the musician or athlete who normally would not wear mouth protection such as in basketball . 2 Lip Protectors per kit.

798D-P00
Each kit **\$4.00 ea.**
50 kits..... **\$3.50 ea.**





Brace Gard™ Squares

Brace Relief Squares are a great value and contain **12 pre-measured silicone squares** in a convenient mirrored case for easy placement. Simply pinch the silicone over the offending bracket thereby pushing material under & behind the bracket and providing gripping action. 5 bright and fun case colors.

80 Paks per box.

796D-P00

Box of 80 \$45.95 ea.

5 boxes \$43.95 ea.



It's hip to be
SQUARE

Brace Gard™ Silicone Twins

Brace Gard™ Silicone is a transparent, medical grade silicone that is easy to use. No more melting worries like that of wax. Refill the pocket kit above or hand out individually. 200 - 2 rod packs per box.

79TW-000

Box of 200 \$59.95 ea.

5 boxes \$57.95 ea.



Bumper Tubing

Fits to the archwire to help prevent food from entering the tube. 10 ft spools.

Size	Clear	Gray
.018 ID	0188-C	0188-A
.027 ID	0188-M	0188-N

One spool \$3.95 ea.

10 or more \$3.45 ea.



Jumbo Bumper Tubing

- Stain and odor resistant
- Slides easily over lip bumper
- Fits up to an .046 wire
- 10 ft. spools

Size	Clear	Gray
.046 ID	0146-P	0146-T

One spool \$8.95 ea.

10 or more \$7.95 ea.





Patient Relief Wax

Helps relieve irritation caused by brackets and ligature wires. Wax comes in a clear plastic box. 1-1/2" x 2" large pack size. White. **50 packs per box.**

2622-000

1 box **\$29.95 ea.**

10 + boxes..... **\$27.95 ea.**

Wax Boxes Only

Empty boxes for filling by your staff. Clear 1 1/2" x 2". **50 per box.**

2622-300 **\$13.95**



An Ideal Alternative to Relief Wax



5 sets per pkg.

Comfort Cover™

Shields the patient's lips and cheeks from the discomfort often associated with orthodontic treatment or activities such as playing musical instruments or light contact sports. Snaps into place and stays more secure than competing brands. Clear. Individually packaged for patients. Each set includes an upper and lower cover. 5 sets per package.

9816-50P

1 package **\$25.95 ea.**

10 + pkgs..... **\$23.95 ea.**



Orthosil™ Silicone Patient Boxes

- Medical grade silicone
- Longer lasting and easier to use than patient wax, transparent
- Resistant to hot liquid, stays on the bracket longer for greater patient relief
- **50 mixed colors per box**

SBMC-000

One box (50)..... **\$29.95 ea.**

10 or more..... **\$27.95 ea.**





OrthoDots® CLEAR Patient Relief Packs

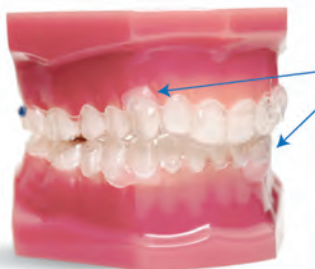
Introducing the NEW standard for orthodontic patient relief!



OrthoDots® CLEAR are used to relieve irritation caused by braces and orthodontic appliances, including clear aligners. OrthoDots are made from a proprietary (patents pending) composition of clear biomedical-grade silicone with a **moisture-activated** adhesive layer. Made in the USA.



- Extremely moldable, comfortable, and easy to apply; 20 times more pliable than the leading dental wax.
- Stays on and protects longer than dental wax. No need to dry bracket to apply and safe to use while eating and drinking.
- CLEAR/Transparent (less noticeable than dental wax).
- Best for use on all orthodontic appliances, including clear aligner trays and attachments.
- The only product packaged in convenient, single-use pkgs – the standard for hygienic healthcare products.



Great for use on Aligner Trays also!



ProPack
48\box
For chairside use

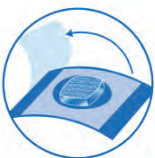


Mini Patient Packs
4\box
(case of 24 boxes)



Patient Packs
12\box
(case of 24 boxes)

OrthoDots® CLEAR Patient Relief Packs	Price
OD48-000 ProPack - 48/box (for chairside applications)	\$9.95 ea.
OD04-024 Mini Patient Packs - 4/box (case of 24 boxes)	\$23.95 ea.
OD12-024 Patient Packs - 12/box (case of 24 boxes)	\$59.95 ea.



Performance and Aesthetic Features

- Sticks and stays the best (with proprietary adhesive)
- Clear (17X more transparent than dental wax)
- 20X more pliable than dental wax (easier to mold)
- Best for use on all appliances including clear aligner trays

OrthoDots® CLEAR

Conventional Dental Wax

Quality, Safety, and Compliance Features

- Hygienic unit-of-use packaging for safe patient and in-office use
- Tamper-evident packaging
- Labeling with product traceability
- Disclosure of ingredients
- Compliant with FDA medical device regulations^{1,2}

OrthoDots® CLEAR

Conventional Dental Wax

Made in U.S.A. | Patents Pending



Spiral Interproximal Brushes

This travel interproximal brush is the perfect hygiene tool for patients on the go. The clear cover conveniently converts into a handle. Packaged in an assortment of fun colors.

061E-144
 Bag of 36 **\$22.95 ea.**
 4 or more bags (144) **\$21.95 ea.**
 8 or more bags (288) **\$20.95 ea.**



Travel Toothbrushes



This compact travel toothbrush is great for on-the-go oral hygiene! The brush has a flat-head handle that flips out and is inserted into the carrying base for convenient brushing. Comes in a variety of colors including green, blue, pink, and yellow. Individually wrapped.

0203-002
 Pkg. of 10 **\$5.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs (100) **\$49.95 ea.**
 50 pkgs (500) **\$199.00 ea.**



Toothbrush Covers

One size fits all

Assorted colors - red, yellow, orange, purple, blue and green. 144 covers per bag.

200T-BXA **\$18.95 ea.**



Disclosing Tablets

Now available in chewable tablets! Old plaque stains **blue** while newer plaque stains **red**. Individually wrapped. 250 tablets per box.

2342-250 **\$37.95 ea.**





Disposable Toothbrushes

One of our most popular products, these disposable toothbrushes are available with paste and without. With paste brushes come in an assortment of 6 fun colors while brushes without paste come in an assortment of 4 fun colors.



Toothbrush with paste 6 Assorted Colors

Soft, Grade A, White Nylon Bristles

Our disposable, pre-pasted toothbrushes provide a refreshing, mint-flavored taste and are a great value alternative for your on-the-go patients. Convenient for travel, school or the office, these disposable toothbrushes are made with soft nylon bristles and are sold in an assortment of 6 fun colors: red, orange, purple, yellow, blue and green. 100 per box.

With Paste

0203-000

Box of 100..... \$22.95 ea.

10 boxes..... \$21.95 ea.



Toothbrush without paste 4 Assorted Colors

Soft, Grade A, White Nylon Bristles

Our disposable toothbrushes without paste are great to keep in the office for patients to use prior to treatment, or to give away as take-home gifts. They are made with soft nylon bristles and are sold in an assortment of 4 fun colors: orange, blue, pink, and green. 100 per box.

Without Paste

0203-001

Box of 100..... \$21.95 ea.

10 boxes..... \$20.95 ea.



FLOSS PRODUCTS

Dental Floss & Dispenser

Unscented and Mint

If you currently use Johnson & Johnson™ Waxed Floss, please try the Waxesii Flossii™ line of floss products. 200 yards per roll.



Waxesii Flossii™

Unscented Waxed

2700-AAA

1 spool \$2.19 ea.

10 spools \$1.99 ea.

Waxesii Flossii™ Mint Waxed

2800-AAA

1 spool \$2.79 ea.

10 spools \$2.49 ea.

Floss Dispenser

207F-SDA

One dispenser \$3.95 ea.

Patient Floss Packs

Convenient 15m per dispenser.

Waxesii Flossii™ Mint Waxed Nylon Floss

0280-000

Box of 72 \$24.95 ea.

Slidii Flossii™ Mint Floss Slide Tape (PTFE)

0290-100

Box of 72 \$46.95 ea.



BRIDGEAID®

Dental Floss Threader

Sold in boxes containing 100 envelopes of 10 threaders each. Envelopes are printed with illustrated patient instructions.

0203-BFT

1 box \$36.95 ea.

5 boxes \$34.95 ea.



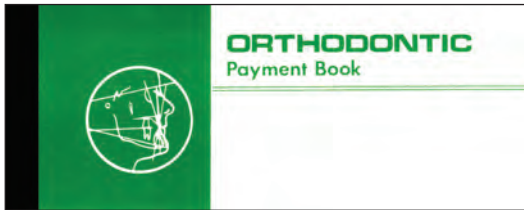
FLOSSAID®

Dental Floss Holder

Sold in a bulk pack box which includes: 18 indiv. plastic-wrapped holders and 18 copies of the patient education leaflet. 6" long. Any floss can be used - not included).

0203-FDH \$33.95 ea.





Outside Cover
(Reminder page to see family dentist every 6 pages.)

12 Month Payment Book	0080-N05
24 Month Payment Book	0080-N01
36 Month Payment Book	0080-N02

Package of 100 **\$74.00 ea.**
Package of 200 **\$138.00 ea.**

Payment Books

Designed for single or multiple office practices. Eliminates sending monthly statements. Has numbered coupon pages and stub. Payment schedule from \$50 to \$200. Sample available upon request.

Inside Forms

KEEP YOUR RECORD OF PAYMENTS ON THIS STUB.

DATE _____ Amount \$ _____

Check No. _____

Balance Due \$ _____

Less Payment _____

Balance _____

Added Charges _____

Balance Forward _____

OFFICE

A	C
B	D

Patient's Name _____
Responsible Party's Name _____
Address _____

PATIENT NO.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0

MONTH DUE

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	
155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200		

©2004 Orthodontic Supply & Equipment Co. Inc.

Precision Post Technique Dental Post System

Kits

Kit Contains:

- 7 Drills - sizes 3, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7 (color coded - see chart)*
- 21 Posts - 3 posts each size: 3, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7.
- 1 Vial Endo Stops - gray, round with starter hole.

Stainless Steel Kit

7270-000

One kit **\$91.95 ea.**

Titanium Kit

727A-000

One kit **\$95.95 ea.**



Drill Refills

Drills - Stainless Steel

Sold 2 drills of 1 size per package.

One pkg **\$34.95 ea.**

Catalog #	Size	Size	Dimensions inch mm	Color Code
000D-300	3	3	0.036 0.9	Orange
000D-400	4	4	0.040 1.0	Pink
000D-450	4.5	4.5	0.045 1.12	Gray
000D-500	5	5	0.050 1.25	Beige
000D-550	5.5	5.5	0.055 1.37	Purple
000D-600	6	6	0.060 1.50	White
000D-700	7	7	0.070 1.75	Blue

Post Refills

Stainless Steel Posts

10 posts of 1 size per pkg.

One pkg **\$23.95 ea.**

Catalog #	Size
0SVP-300	3
0SVP-400	4
0SVP-450	4.5
0SVP-500	5
0SVP-550	5.5
0SVP-600	6
0SVP-700	7

Titanium Posts

10 posts of 1 size per pkg.

One pkg **\$24.95 ea.**

Catalog #	Size
ASVP-300	3
ASVP-400	4
ASVP-450	4.5
ASVP-500	5
ASVP-550	5.5
ASVP-600	6
ASVP-700	7

Snap Lock™ Retainer Cases



"Snap" up the Savings!



Contact field molded into the box for easy identification!



Original Snap Lock™

Extra strong, durable cases. Patient information can be written in space provided on the bottom. Two small air holes in top of case. 3-1/8"W x 2-5/8"H x 1-3/8"H.

Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$6.90	\$0.69 ea.
100 cases	\$56.80	\$0.57 ea.
500 cases	\$254.00	\$0.51 ea.



Ask for a mix of 100 or 500 to maximize your savings. Pick your colors or we can mix them for you with all available colors in stock.



Original Snap Lock™

Red	0317-AC1
Purple	0317-AC2
Green	0317-AC3
Blue	0317-AC4
Black	0317-AC5
Pink	0317-AC6
Yellow	0317-AC7
Clear	0317-AC8
White	0317-AC9
Orange	0317-AC0
Powder Blue	0317-ACA

Junior Snap Lock™

A smaller version of the popular Original Snap Lock™. 2-7/8"W x 2-3/8"H x 1-1/4"H.

Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$5.90	\$0.59 ea.
100 cases	\$53.80	\$0.54 ea.
500 cases	\$244.00	\$0.49 ea.



Ask for a mix of 100 or 500 to maximize your savings. Pick your colors or we can mix them for you with all available colors in stock.



Junior Snap Lock™

Red	0317-BB1
Purple	0317-BB2
Green	0317-BB3
Blue	0317-BB4
Black	0317-BB5
Pink	0317-BB6
Yellow	0317-BB7
Clear	0317-BB8
White	0317-BB9
Orange	0317-BBA
Powder Blue	0317-BBB

SURE LOCK™ Retainer Cases



Sure Lock™ Cases

Tropical Blue	RC6T-SBG
Tropical Green	RC6T-SGA
Tropical Orange	RC6T-SOA
Sparkle Red	RC6S-RBB
Sparkle Green	RC6S-GRN
Sparkle Black	RC6S-BLK
Splash Blue	BSSP-ASH
Splash Green	GSSP-ASH
Splash Purple	PSSP-ASH
Splash Red	RSSP-ASH

Designed to fit all your patient's needs, the sleek 3-1/8"W x 1-1/8"H modern design is big enough to hold most retainers, but small enough to fit easily into a pocket or purse. A wide hole is provided for use with key chains and other carrying devices such as backpacks. Vented.

Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$7.90	\$0.79 ea.
100 cases	\$63.80	\$0.64 ea.
500 cases	\$289.00	\$0.58 ea.



Ask for a mix of 100 or 500 to maximize your savings. Pick your colors or we can mix them for you with all available colors in stock.

Mini Retainer Cases



The smallest retainer case on the market! Excellent for smaller appliances like whitening trays and Aligner retainers. Exceptional quality hinge will not tear, even with heavy use. Sleek, rounded edges provide for ultimate carrying comfort. 3" x 2" x 3/4". Fits into most pants pockets!



Mini Cases

Tropical Sparkle Blue	RC7T-SBA
Tropical Sparkle Green	RC7T-SGA
Sparkle Black	RC7T-BLK



Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$8.40	\$0.84 ea.
50 cases	\$38.90	\$0.78 ea.
100 cases	\$67.90	\$0.68 ea.

Hinged Lid Appliance Boxes

The boxes are perfect for storing mouthguards, retainers, bleaching trays and splints. Made of flexible plastic (polypropylene), the box has a hinge design and secure latching system to ensure maximum protection. Ideal for patients with removable appliances, the box is 3" wide x 1" (25.4 mm) deep.



Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$7.90	\$0.79 ea.
100 cases	\$59.90	\$0.60 ea.
500 cases	\$269.00	\$0.54 ea.

Red	0317-X
Yellow	0317-K
Powder Blue	0317-L

Royal Blue	0317-M
Marble Pink	0317-C
Green	0317-D



Appliance Cleaner

The only cleaning solution specifically made for ANY type of material your orthodontic appliance is made of!

- ✓ Superfast 60 second clean.
- ✓ Anti-viral, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal.
- ✓ Kills 99.99% of Viruses, Bacteria, Fungi and Germs.
- ✓ Makes your appliance as fresh & clean as the first time EVERY TIME!



OAP Foam is an instant appliance cleaner that takes just 60 seconds to use. The carefully formulated, proprietary cleaning solution is extremely effective at sanitizing dentures, killing 99.99% of all viruses, bacteria, germs and fungi. Additionally, it removes stains, plaque and offensive odors. In addition to ridding dentures of harmful disease-causing and odor-causing agents, OAP is BPA, persulfate and chlorine-free, making it safe to use on all types of dentures, as well as denture containers.

3 EASY STEPS

1.5oz.
45 Day Supply
0500-450

1-PUMP

One pump of OAP Cleaner is all you need!

2-SCRUB

Use a soft brush or cloth to agitate the cleanser over the entire surface

3-RINSE

Rinse the cleaner off with water and your appliance is clean!

Individually **\$13.95 ea.**
5 or more **\$12.95 ea.**

Two Piece Appliance Boxes



Without Holes

ULTRALIGHT

This box has a tight-fitting cap and is super light weight. 2-1/2"D x 7/8"H.

Blue	Per 10	Box of 100
0317-000	\$4.90	\$45.90



With Holes

Holes in bottom for air ventilation. Strong, nonbreakable plastic boxes. 2-3/4"D x 7/8"H.

Red	Per 10	Box of 100
0317-B63	\$3.90	\$29.90

Hinged Lid Denture Boxes



Made of high density polypropylene, these denture storage boxes make an excellent container for patients with dentures or other dental work, such as an athletic mouthguard. The boxes are 1-3/4 inches (44.4 mm) deep, which is able to fit any size denture. This is a very durable denture box.

Red	0317-W	Royal Blue	0317-J
Yellow	0317-R	Pink	0317-U
Powder Blue	0317-T	Dusty Rose	0317-S

Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$8.90	\$0.89 ea.
100 cases	\$78.00	\$0.78 ea.
500 cases	\$355.00	\$0.71 ea.



Lightweight Hinged Lid Denture Boxes

From the makers of the popular **Snap Lock Retainer Cases**, these denture boxes are made of a lighter material than the denture cups above.

4"W x 2-1/2" x 1-3/4"H.

Quantity	Price	Price per case
10 cases	\$7.90	\$0.79 ea.
100 cases	\$58.00	\$0.58 ea.
500 cases	\$254.00	\$0.51 ea.



Pastel Blue	0317-DC1	White	0317-DC5
Pastel Pink	0317-DC2	Orange	0317-DC6
Mint Green	0317-DC3	Royal Blue	0317-DC7
Purple	0317-DC4		

Tooth Fairy Boxes

Fun and Hygienic. Give these 1.5" colorful snap-close tooth savers to children whose tooth fell out at home, school or the dentist's office. Tooth savers are great for boys or girls. Sold 25 per bag - assorted bright colors(4).

0317-Z

Bag of 25 **\$10.95 ea.**

5 or more bags **\$9.95 ea.**



ULTRA-GUARD[®] BEATS THE COMPETITION



✓ ULTRA-GUARD[®] SPORTS MOUTHGUARD



\$7,500.00

**Dental
Warranty**

✓ ULTRA-GUARD[®] SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

Latex Free



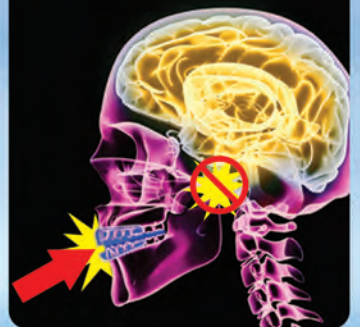
✓ ULTRA-GUARD[®] SPORTS MOUTHGUARD



Protection for both Upper
and Lower Teeth
Plus Protects Lips & Gums

✓ ULTRA-GUARD[®] SPORTS MOUTHGUARD

Thick Shock Absorbing
Bite Tabs Lessen Chances
of Concussions



THE PERFECT MOUTHGUARD FOR ALL SPORTS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR ATHLETES WITH BRACES

Shock Absorbing Bite Tabs

Helps to protect the brain from concussion by dissipating the shock of a blow to the lower jaw away from the brain



Ergonomically Contoured

Conforms to the inside of the mouth with smooth rounded edges, providing maximum comfort for the athlete

"The Original"

All-Sport
ULTRA-GUARD®
MOUTHGUARD



Double Protection Shield

Helps to protect oral tissue from laceration by shielding the lips and cheeks from both upper and lower teeth

Free-Flow Air Channel

Allows for easy breathing and clear speech

Professional Quality Optional Helmet Strap

The heavy-duty tear resistant strap connects easily to the facemask of helmets

* With 10%
Volume Discount.
Please see page 2

As
Low As
\$36.60
per box after
Volume
Discount*

*Individual Packaging
Match Team Colors!!*

Order by the box of 12
for greater savings and
storage options



Color	with strap	no strap
	Assorted *	5800-0DA 5810-0DC
	Red	5800-1DA 5810-1DC
	Green	5800-2DA 5810-2DC
	Yellow	5800-3DA 5810-3DC
	Blue	5800-4DA 5810-4DC
	Black	5800-5DA 5810-5DC
	Clear	5800-6DA 5810-6DC
	Pink	5800-7DA 5810-7DC

* Pink not included in assorted box

One Ultra-Guard® **\$4.09 ea.**
 24 Ultra-Guards® (2 boxes) **\$3.79 ea.**
 48 Ultra-Guards® (4 boxes) **\$3.59 ea.**
 96 Ultra-Guards® (8 boxes) **\$3.39 ea.**

DOUBLEGARD® THE ORIGINAL PROTECTIVE MOUTHGUARD



Separate upper and lower arch protection lets patients breathe freely

Spring Action Comfort Hinge™

works with the temporomandibular joint—it stays in place, and can't be swallowed or dislodged upon impact

Soft but Durable, comfortable yet tough, and extremely bite resistant

Open Channel Design

adapts easily to teeth and appliances without forcing retrograde tooth movement that impression type guards may do

Ribbed Cushion Design

Optional Heavy Duty Helmet Strap

Can be easily cut off for sports that don't require a strap

When it comes to athletics, mouthguards are more than a matter of looks. They allow coaches and officials to see at a glance whether a player is properly protected. Doublegard Mouthguards conform to NCAA guidelines for colored mouthguards, which is mandatory in most states. The Doublegard Mouthguard is also a comfortable, ready-to-wear mouthguard or athletes who wear braces. It cushions the shock of contact sports, guarding against painful labial lacerations.

Doublegard® mouthguards protect your active orthodontic patients!

- Stays comfortably in place, ensuring protection
- More comfortable than rubbery "boxer type" mouthguards
- Adapts to teeth and appliances
- Can't be swallowed or dislodged on impact
- **Latex-free**
- Optional heavy duty strap connects mouthguard to facemask of athletic helmet
- Standard typically fits ages 12 and older
- Junior typically fits children ages 11 and under
- Individually wrapped. **10 per pack**

DoubleGard® with Strap	Standard		Junior
Translucent	5100-020		5100-040
Assorted Colors	5100-090		5100-091
Yellow	5100-070		5100-080
Red	5100-071		NA
Green	5100-072		NA
Royal Blue	5100-073		5100-083
Black	5100-074		5100-084

DoubleGard® without Strap	Standard		Junior
Translucent	5100-010		5100-030

10 per package

One pkg.	\$22.95 ea.
6 packages	\$21.95 ea.
12 packages	\$20.95 ea.





PF2™ Mouthguards get your guard on™



This isn't like your standard boil-and-bite you see in retail outlets – the PF2™ makes a name for itself as the boil-and-bite that fits like a custom-fit guard in its superior fit. In this, it allows for better communication and oxygen intake, both crucial to athletes of all sports. The dual-laminated guard protects teeth at the maximum, and fits to any mouth size. The PF2™ is designed for use with any sport, especially contact sports such as football, hockey, boxing, MMA, lacrosse, and field hockey. No other guard on the market can be boiled to fit your mouth in under one minute and offer protection like a professionally-fit custom mouthguard. The cost and convenience are here for you – *it's time to Get Your Guard On™!*



- Superior fit like a custom-fit guard
- Molds to the teeth in under a minute
- Allows for better communication, oxygen intake
- Custom fit at a fraction of the cost

To boil it down for you
the PF2™ is the boil-and-bite
that fits like a custom mouthguard!



Black Mouthguard 9601-300

White Mouthguard 9601-400

Individually\$29.95 ea.

10 or more\$27.95 ea.






The Scott All Sports™ Boil-n-Bite Mouthguards

The Scott All Sport/Performance Mouthguards offer maximum performance from a boil-n-bite mouthguard. Featuring: detachable loop helmet strap design, raised posterior cushion zone for better breathing and protection. Available in two sizes - Youth and Adult.

Mix color and sizes for price break.

*Included with each mouthguard is a certificate of insurance
(Not to exceed \$3,200.00) plus instructions.*

Mouthguard Color	Detachable Strap Color	Youth	Adult
 Clear	Clear	0146-A11	0146-B11
 Black	Black	NA	0146-B13
 Blue	Black	NA	0146-B14



Individually\$2.89 ea.

12 or more\$2.49 ea.

72 or more\$1.99 ea.



Wrapture™ Protective Eyewear

100% visually correct lens. Extremely comfortable wrap-around design. Hard-coated for scratch resistance. Anti-fog coated. Frameless design featuring non-slip TPR temples tips and vented TPR nosepiece.



**Wrapture™
Protective Eyewear**
1 pair\$14.95 ea.
6 or more\$13.95 ea.

Frame	Lens	Item #
Crystal Black	Clear	3024-CB
Barbie Pink	Clear	3024-BP
Gunmetal	Clear	3024-GM

Wrapture™ Bonding Eyewear



100% visually correct lens. Filters over 95% of UVA and UVB rays. Hard-coated for scratch resistance. Anti-fog coated. Frameless design featuring non-slip TPR temples tips and vented TPR nosepiece. Bonding frame/UV protection bonding lens.

3024-000
1 pair\$17.95 ea.
6 or more\$16.95 ea.

OverShield™ Bonding Eyewear



Fits over most prescription eyewear. High-impact polycarbonate lenses with built-in side shield. Anti-fog coated lens. Certified ANSI Z87.1-2003 (high impact) and CSA Z94.3-2007. Filters over 95% of blue and UV light. Black frame/reddish-orange (bonding) lens.

3602-000
1 pair\$13.95 ea.
6 or more\$12.95 ea.



LED Magnifier

- Perfect for fine detail work
- Adjustable LED light, 2 bulbs
- Five interchangeable lenses: 1.0X, 1.5X, 2.0X, 2.5X and 3.0X
- Polished, high density acrylic lenses help prevent scratches
- Lightweight construction - elastic headband included
- Lenses snap into the holder which can be flipped out of the way when not in use.

2955-900
1 Magnifier with Lenses (5)\$18.95 ea.



Elastic Headband
Included

Protective storage case
and lenses(5) included



Microfiber Lens Cleaning Blanket

Ultra gentle! Extremely fine lint-free microfiber leaves zero scratches.
6" x 7"

3030-000
Individually\$2.95 ea.



After a Tooth Extraction

- Self-care: bleeding, pain and swelling management
- Post-op do's and don'ts; when to call the dentist
- Eating tips for rapid recovery

1123-7T
Price Code: A

Patient Pamphlets

You know how important compliance is to successful orthodontic care, particularly with teenagers. These pamphlets make it easier than ever to clarify your instructions—and help patients develop habits that support your care. **6 page foldout.**



*"Mix and Match"
to reach price breaks!*

Quantity	Code A
1 - 99	\$0.74 ea.
100 - 499	\$0.69 ea.
500 +	\$0.64 ea.



Partial Dentures

- Your Partial Denture
- Adjusting to your partial
- Getting the best fit
- Caring for partials

9430-T
Price Code: A



Palatal Expander

- What is a Palatal Expander?
- What You Can Expect
- Caring For Your Expander
- Activating the Expander
- Types of Expanders

9494-K
Price Code: A



Elastics

- What Are Elastics?
- What You Can Expect
- Wearing Your Elastics
- When to Wear Them

9495-K
Price Code: A



Brushing & Flossing

- Why Brush & Floss
- How to Brush
- How to Floss
- Special Aids

9319-T
Price Code: A



Orthodontic Hygiene

- Bright Teeth for Life
- How to Brush
- How to Floss
- Tips for Better Hygiene

9498-K
Price Code: A



Orthodontic Problems

- What You Can Do
- Call For Appointment
- Know Your Appliance
- Tips to Prevent Problems

9499-K
Price Code: A



In-Office Teeth Whitening

- Is Whitening For You?
- Before the Procedure
- During the Procedure
- What to Expect

9403-450
Price Code: A



Tooth Friendly Foods

- Eating the Right Foods
- If Your Teeth Feel Sore
- Avoiding Problem Foods
- Eating Away From Home

9907-K
Price Code: A



Orthodontics A Healthy Smile at Any Age

- Ortho for Young Children
- Ortho for Teenagers
- Ortho for Adults
- Your Diagnosis

0322-002
Price Code: A



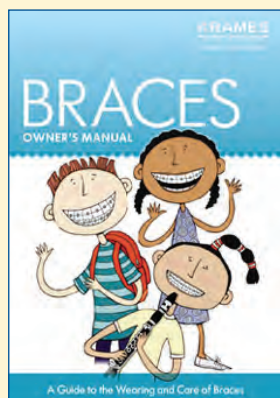
*"Mix and Match"
to reach price breaks!*

Price Code Chart
Prices are per brochure

Patient Brochures

You know how important compliance is to successful orthodontic care, particularly with teens. These 7" x 10" brochures make it easier than ever to clarify your instructions—and help patients develop habits that support your care.

Quantity	Code A	Code E	Code G	Code L
1 - 99	\$0.74	\$2.39	\$2.89	\$3.49
100 - 499	\$0.69	\$2.29	\$2.79	\$3.39
500 +	\$0.64	\$2.19	\$2.69	\$3.19



Braces Owners Manual For Children Ages 7-11

0322-000— English
0322-016— Spanish
Price Code: G

Newly rendered and enhanced anatomical art and current, more readable text aids comprehension. Cartoon art engages young readers and helps them comply with proper use and care of the hardware. Full color, **16 pgs.**

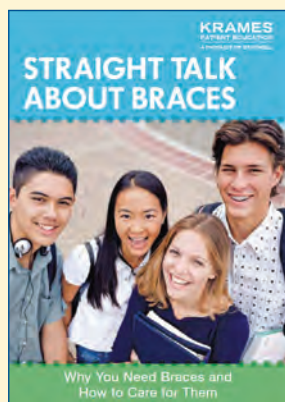
Illustrated Topics: About braces and why they are needed, Class I, II, III malocclusions, your treatment plan, preparing for treatment, braces components, fixed and removable appliances, hygiene tips - brushing and flossing, caring for braces and appliances - dos and don'ts, retention and compliance reminders.



Brace Yourself For A New Smile Teen Orthodontics For 'Tweens and Teens Ages 12-13

0322-004
Price Code: E

- Created for today's teen patient and approved by teen focus groups
- Braces components, fixed and removable appliances
- Brushing and flossing
- Caring for braces and appliances
- Keeping your mouth healthy
- Eating tips, foods to avoid
- **8 pages**, full-color photography + enhanced anatomical art

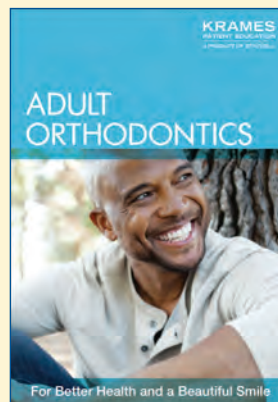


Straight Talk About Braces For Teens Ages 14-17

1635-A
Price Code: G

Motivate teen patients to comply with proper self-care of their appliances. Explains how appliances work and what to expect during treatment. Full color, **16 pages.**

- Braces components, fixed and removable appliances
- Brushing and flossing
- Caring for braces and appliances
- Eating tips, foods to avoid
- When to call the orthodontist



Adult Orthodontics For Better Health and a Beautiful Smile

1447-000
Price Code: G

Helps adult patients understand both the health and aesthetic benefits of receiving orthodontic treatment. The contemporary new look, including full-color photography and enhanced anatomical art, engages readers and supports shared decision making regarding choices in orthodontic care. *Reasons for adult orthodontic treatment. Common bite problems. Evaluation and treatment plan. How orthodontic treatment works. Fixed braces and active removable appliances. Retention and compliance tips. 16 pages.*



TMD Temporomandibular Disorders Managing Problems in Your Jaw Joint

0322-006
Price Code: G

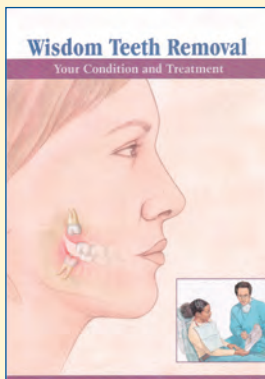
This very comprehensive booklet helps patients identify the origins of mysterious headaches, neck aches, jaw pain, and popping. Covers treatment options as well as stress management, physical therapy, splints and bite corrections. **16 pgs.**



Dental Implants Restoring the Function and Appearance of Your Teeth

1288-000
Price Code: G

Includes working with your dental team, understanding prostheses: single, partial and fixed, explains the implant procedure and placing abutments, bone graft, tissue regeneration, sinus lift, soft tissue/gum graft. **16 page** full color booklet.



Wisdom Teeth Your Condition and Treatment

0322-007
Price Code: G

Contains the most thorough coverage you'll find for shedding light on a treatment that's very frightening to many patients. Covers pre-op preparation, the surgical procedure, & recovery. Gives thorough description of possible complications. **12 pages.**

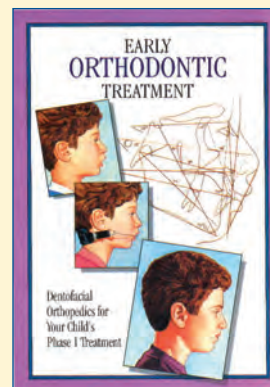
*"Mix and Match"
to reach price breaks!*

KRAMES Patient Brochures

You know how important compliance is to successful orthodontic care, particularly with teens. These 7" x 10" brochures make it easier than ever to clarify your instructions—and help patients develop habits that support your care.

Price Code Chart
Prices are per brochure

Quantity	Code A	Code E	Code G	Code L
1 - 99	\$0.74	\$2.39	\$2.89	\$3.49
100 - 499	\$0.69	\$2.29	\$2.79	\$3.39
500 +	\$0.64	\$2.19	\$2.69	\$3.19



Early Orthodontic Treatment

Illustrated Topics:
Child's Developing Bite,
Common Conditioning, Fixed
and Removable Appliances.
Full Color, **8 pages.**

1505-000
Price Code: E

Dentofacial Orthopedics for Your Child's Phase 1 Treatment. Helps parents understand the advantages of dentofacial orthopedics for children aged five to ten years. Detailed anatomical art helps you clearly explain how early treatment influences rapidly growing bones and muscles. Treatment summaries emphasize the parent's role in encouraging compliance.



Orthognathic Surgery Improving Jaw Function & Facial Appearance

1369-000
Price Code: L

- Prognathia, retrognathia, open bite, uneven jaws
- Functional, aesthetic benefits
- Evaluation, diagnosis and forming a treatment plan
- Presurgical orthodontics and preparing for surgery
- Types of surgery, risks and complications
- Specific tips for easing discomfort



Mix wax to take advantage of quantity price breaks!



Utility Wax Strips

0136-000
(H00818)

For use in setting up an impression tray or as patient relief wax. 3/16" diameter x 11" length. 80 per box.
Also sold in patient packs see pg. 62

One box \$17.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$16.95 ea.



Square Wax Ropes

0141-000
(H00820)

Also ideal for border molding an impression tray. Soft, pliable and easy to work with. 1/4" diameter x 11" length. 44 per box.

One box \$17.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$16.95 ea.



Lemon Yellow Bite Wafers

0134-A
(H00839)

U-shaped bite registration wax. Single layer, yellow. 50 per box.

One box \$22.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$21.95 ea.



Foil Laminated Bite Wafers

0134-000
(H00825)

U-shaped bite registration wax. Aluminum foil laminated between 2 layers. 24 per box.

One box \$22.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$21.95 ea.



Orthodontic Tray Wax

0135-000
(H00827)

For peripheral lining of trays. White 6" strips. 48 per box.

One box \$18.95 ea.
10 or more \$17.95 ea.

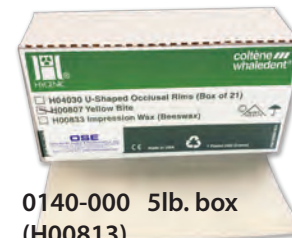


Yellow Bite Wax

An ideal thin sheet wax for a quick bite impression.

0139-000 1lb. box
(H00807)

One box \$18.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$17.95 ea.



0140-000 5lb. box
(H00813)

Each box \$62.95 ea.

Medium Soft No. 3 Pink Baseplate Wax

For waxing up and taking bites.

0137-000 1lb. box
(H00806)

One box \$18.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$17.95 ea.



0138-000 5lb. box
(H00812)

Each box \$62.95 ea.

Extra Tough Pink Baseplate Wax

For waxing up and taking bites.

0142-G 1lb. box
(H00803)

One box \$18.95 ea.
10 or more..... \$17.95 ea.



0142-A 5lb. box
(H00809)

Each box \$62.95 ea.

Orthopedic Wax Bites (not Hygienic™ brand)

Specially designed to aid in the construction of appliances. 27 per box.

0138-230 \$43.95 ea.





White	0013-H
Blue	0013-I
Green	0013-J
Yellow	0013-K
Mauve	0013-M

Patient Bibs

Polybacked (2 ply & poly)
standard Stay-Dry®
13.5" x 18"
500 per case.

Per case **\$36.95 ea.**
5 or more **\$35.95 ea.**



PATIENT CARE

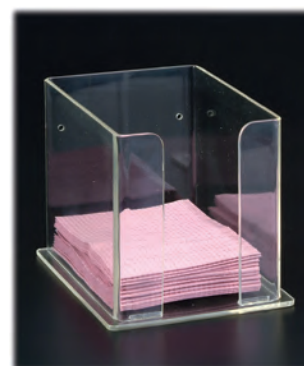


Clear Acrylic Bib Bin

You will appreciate the sturdy construction of this superior bib bin.

7" x 6" x 5"H

0004-A **\$21.95 ea.**



White	204B-C10
Tangerine	204B-C12
Purple	204B-C14
Royal Blue	204B-C20
Light Blue	204B-C24
Yellow	204B-C30
Green	204B-C40
Red	204B-C50
Pink	204B-C60

Spectrum Bib Clips

These popular napkin clips are available in 9 fun colors. Comfortable to wear and very economical!

Individually **\$3.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$3.45 ea.**



Paper Holder

0113-U **\$49.95 ea.**

Bausch Articulating Papers

Impregnated with a water-insoluble vegetable coating for clear marking - even on wet surfaces.

.008 Blue	300 strips	0810-000	\$29.95
.008 Red	300 strips	0811-000	\$29.95
.0016 Blue	200 booklet	0812-000	\$26.95
.0016 Red	200 booklet	0813-000	\$26.95





Denticator Disposable Prophecy Angles



- 4 web cup for quick, efficient cleaning
- Smooth performance for maximum comfort
- Soft green or regular white cup **Latex Free**

Description	Cup Type	Item #
Original Green™ with Regular White Cup	Regular	0336-144
Original Green™ with Soft Green Cup	Soft	3365-144

Bag of 36.....**\$25.20 ea.** (\$0.70 ea.)
 One gross (144).....**\$97.92 ea.** (\$0.68 ea.)
 Box of 500.....**\$315.00 ea.** (\$0.63 ea.)

*Purchase by the box of 500
for your greatest value!*

Prophecy Paste

A non-splattering prophylactic paste with fluoride. Available by cup or jar.



12oz. Jar

H221-M01..... Coarse / Mint
 1 Jar**\$8.95 ea.**
 3 or more**\$8.45 ea.**



Dispenser Cups 200 per box

H222-MM1..... Medium / Mint
 H222-MC1..... Coarse / Mint
 1 Box/200**\$26.95 ea.**



Premium Autoclavable Contra Angle

Denticator's Premium Contra angle has a precision, quality-rated bearing system to provide smoothness and accuracy.

0334-010**\$66.95 ea.**



Crescent Prophecy Cups

2602-000



2606-000

All prophylactic cups are permanently mounted and made of the finest quality white rubber.

#2 RA Webbed

2602-000
 3 Dozen**\$15.95 ea.**
 12 Dozen**\$58.80 ea.**

Snap-On Webbed

2606-000
 12 Dozen**\$34.95 ea.**



Disposable Prophecy Angles

White Firm Cup

100 per box

Firmness of cup allows maximum torque and faster cleaning.

H310-010**\$37.95 ea.**



DENTSPLY**Dapaway Disposable Dappen Dishes**

1000 dappen dishes and 2 finger holders per pkg.

0220-010 **\$99.95 ea.**

**Bondwell™ Disposable Mixing Wells**

200 pcs/box.



2 Well **2900-MW**
Box of 200 **\$18.95 ea.**

4 Well **4900-MW**
Box of 200 **\$20.95 ea.**

DapDish™ Disposable Dappen Dishes

Flat for easy grip while using other instruments. For all kind of solutions. In assorted colors - white, blue, yellow, & red.

Box of 200 **901D-D**
One box **\$13.95 ea.**

Box of 1000 **901D-E**
One box **\$42.95 ea.**

**The Original Dri-Angle™**

A unique replacement and a decided improvement upon the cotton roll in the parotid area. By covering the parotid or Stensen's duct it effectively restricts the flow of saliva. The silver coated Dri-Angle is the recommended choice in orthodontics.

Small (400 per box) **0097-010**
Large (320 per box) **0097-020**

One box **\$21.95 ea.**
4 or more **\$20.95 ea.**

**Cotton Rolls**

Absorbent cotton rolls. 20% more absorption because fibers are rolled. #2 Medium.

Size 1.5" x 0.37".
2,000 per box.

0013-D
One box..... **\$19.95 ea.**
3 boxes **\$18.95 ea.**
6 boxes **\$18.45 ea.**

**Gauze Sponges**

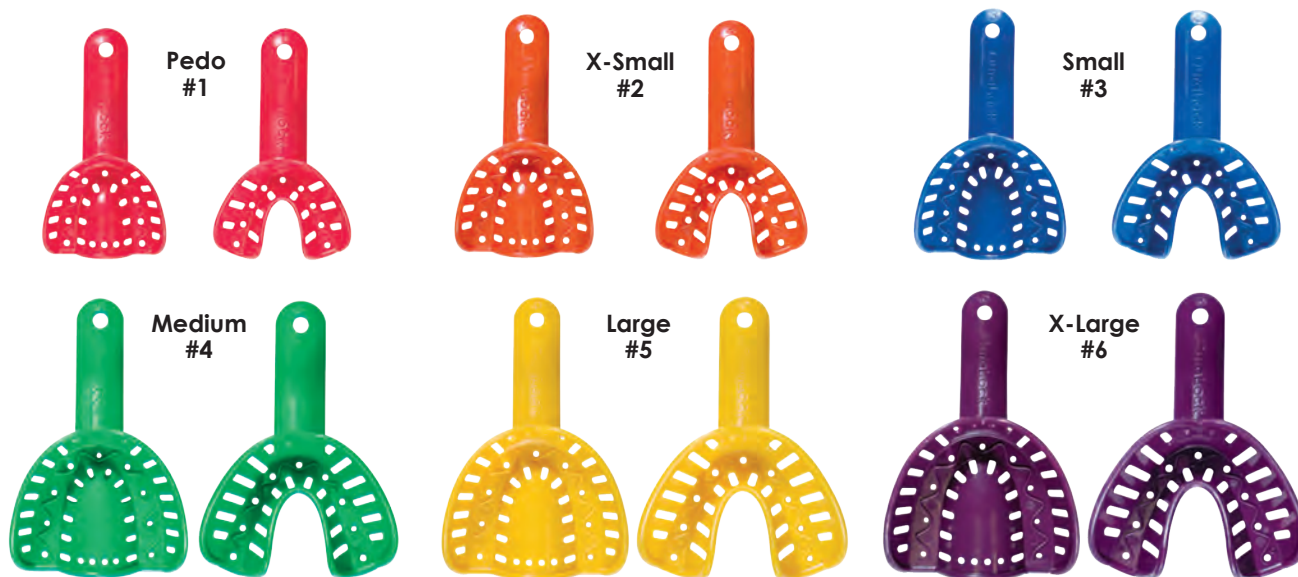
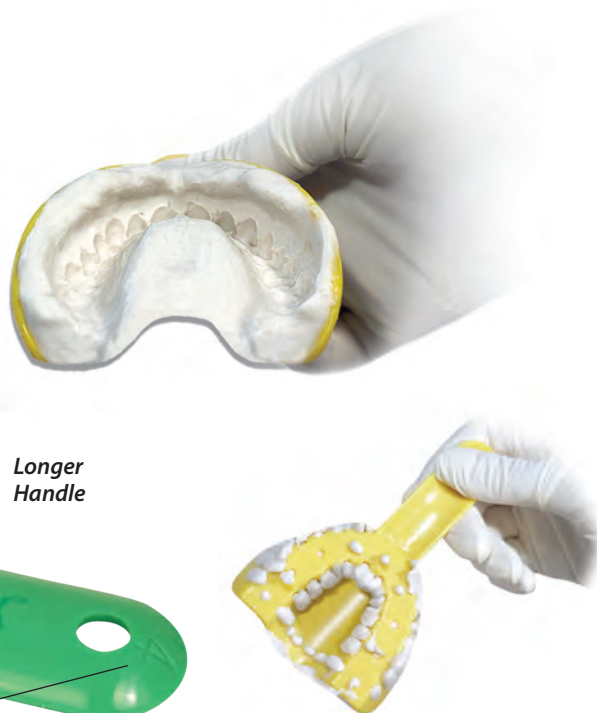
Non-sterile - made of the highest quality 20 x 12 mesh gauze.
200 per bag.

2" x 2" (8 ply) **0013-E**
Bag of 200 **\$2.45 ea.**



5,000 per case
Case (25 bags)..... **\$55.25 ea.**
3 + cases **\$49.75 ea.**

DuraLock® PLUS IMPRESSION TRAYS



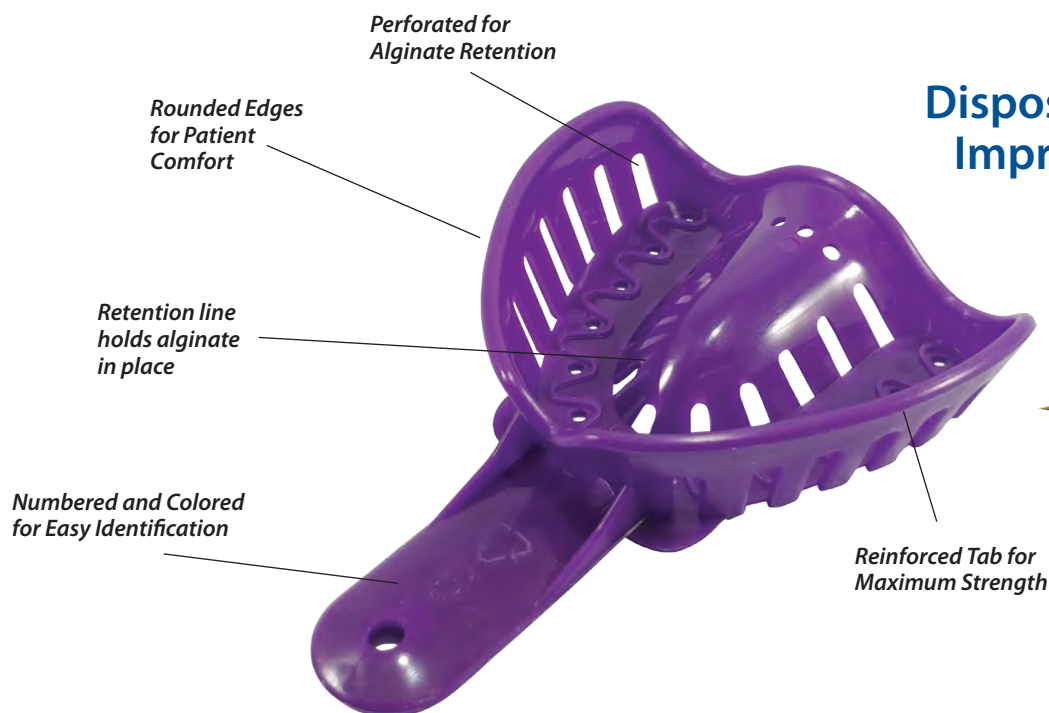
The reliable strength and stability of DuraLock PLUS trays eliminate impression distortion and/or impression materials pulling away from the tray sides. Made with an advanced medical-grade polystyrene plastic, DuraLock trays are designed to be either disposable or cold sterilizable. Sold individually or in **bags of 50 for the greatest value!**

Purchase by the bag for greatest value!

DuraLock® PLUS	Price	Per Tray
Bag of 50 (one item#)	\$39.00 ea.	\$0.78 ea.
Individually (less than 50)	\$0.99 ea.	\$0.99 ea.
Mixed Starter Bag (60 - 5 of each)	\$48.00 ea.	\$0.80 ea.

Color	Size	Number	Upper	Lower
Red	Pedo	1	0546-F	0546-L
Orange	X-Small	2	0546-E	0546-K
Blue	Small	3	0546-D	0546-J
Green	Medium	4	0546-C	0546-I
Yellow	Large	5	0546-B	0546-H
Purple	X-Large	6	0546-A	0546-G
Mixed Starter Bag (60 - 5 of each)			0546-M	

Redi-Lock™ Disposable Plastic Impression Trays



Purchase by the bag for greatest value!

Color	Size	Number	Upper	Lower
Red	Child - Small	1	0547-R	0547-X
Orange	Child - Medium	2	0547-P	0547-W
Blue	Child - Large	3	0547-O	0547-V
Green	Adult - Small	4	0547-N	0547-U
Yellow	Adult - Medium	5	0547-M	0547-T
Purple	Adult - Large	6	0547-L	0547-S
Mixed Starter Bag (60 - 5 of each)			0547-Y	

Redi-Lock™ Impression Trays are made of advanced medical-grade polystyrene, which is designed to be disposable. They will not bend or flex and always provide sharp detail. Can be easily customized with hot water.

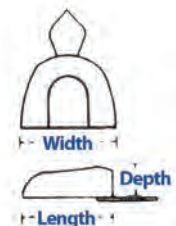
Sold individually or in **bags of 50 for the greatest value!**

Redi-Lock™	Price	Per Tray
Bag of 50 (one item#)	\$24.00 ea.	\$0.48 ea.
Individually (less than 50)	\$0.69 ea.	\$0.69 ea.
Mixed Starter Bag (60 - 5 of each)	\$30.00 ea.	\$0.50 ea.



DENALI™ Stainless Steel Rimlocking Trays

High bending strength for optimal precision in taking of the impression. Hot Air Sterilizers and Autoclave up to 160° C or Cold Sterilization.



One tray **\$5.95 ea.**
 20 or more **\$5.45 ea.**
 40 or more **\$4.95 ea.**

Sizes below
given in mm

UPPER ▲	Perforated	Solid	Width	Length	Depth
No. 1 Largest	PU01-000	SU01-000	79	62	17
No. 2	PU02-000	SU02-000	74	57	16
No. 3	PU03-000	SU03-000	72	54	16
No. 4	PU04-000	SU04-000	67	51	15
No. 5	PU05-000	SU05-000	63	48	15
No.7 Crown & Bridge	PU07-000	SU07-000	20	60	LR-UL
No. 8 Anterior	PU08-000	SU08-000	60	35	15
Pedo Small	PU09-000	SU09-000	57	40	12
Pedo Medium	PU10-000	SU10-000	60	45	14
Pedo Large	PU11-000	SU11-000	63	48	16

LOWER ▼	Perforated	Solid	Width	Length	Depth
No. 1 Largest	PL01-000	SL01-000	84	60	20
No. 2	PL02-000	SL02-000	78	55	19
No. 3	PL03-000	SL03-000	77	54	18
No. 4	PL04-000	SL04-000	72	52	17
No. 5	PL05-000	SL05-000	70	50	15
No.7 Crown & Bridge	PL07-000	SL07-000	20	60	LL-UR
No. 8 Anterior	PL08-000	SL08-000	60	35	15
Pedo Small	PL09-000	SL09-000	57	45	16
Pedo Medium	PL10-000	SL10-000	63	50	16
Pedo Large	PL11-000	SL11-000	70	53	17



Clear Disposable Impression Trays

Moldable with any heat source to adapt to anatomic variations.

Convenient, clear plastic trays. Made in common sizes with deeper parallel sides for fuller impressions. Rigid but smooth for improved patient comfort.

*Order by the bag (12)
for maximum savings*



Quantity	Per Tray	Price
Bag of 12 (one item#)	\$0.65 ea.	\$7.80 ea.
Individually	\$0.85 ea.	\$0.85 ea.



Size	Perforated	Solid
LR,UL Quadrant	001P-000	001S-000
LL,UR Quadrant	002P-000	002S-000
Universal Anterior	003P-000	003S-000
Full Arch Upper Small	004P-000	004S-000
Full Arch Upper Medium	005P-000	005S-000
Full Arch Upper Large	006P-000	006S-000
Full Arch Lower Small	007P-000	007S-000
Full Arch Lower Medium	008P-000	008S-000
Full Arch Lower Large	009P-000	009S-000

Alginmax® Chromatic Phase Alginate

- Shelf freshness life of 6 years
- Dust free - fast wetting time
- Excellent gypsum compatibility
- Very high compressive strength
- 120 hours of dimensional stability
- Final color: sky blue - allows for easier reading of margins
- 1 lb. package



0032-802	
1 lb bag	\$15.95 ea.
8 or more	\$13.95 ea.
24 or more	\$12.95 ea.

Alginate Plus™

Alginate Plus™ is a new superior formulation with more algin for increased tear strength, creamier and smoother impressions and more accurate models. Fast Set. Fresh mint flavor.



Size	Item #	Each	10 +
1lb. Can	0214-001	\$15.95	\$14.95
25lb. Bag (Bulk)	0214-025	\$269.00	-

Bite Registration Material

High performance cartridge system. Used for bite registration, copying transfers, and primary impression with triple tray. Mousse-like consistency. **Work/Set Time - 1:00 minute.**

Kit includes:

2 - 50ml cartridges and 6 mixing tips per kit.
Dispensing Gun sold separately.

Mint Chocolate Chip Super Fast Set Kit	BR90-050	\$31.95 ea.
Dispensing Gun for 50ml cartridge	BR90-GUN	\$78.95 ea.



Mint Chocolate
Chip Flavor!



Bubble Gum	2720-000	Ragin' Raspberry	2720-040
Cheery Cherry	2720-010	Frosty Root Beer	2720-045
Mmm ... Mint	2720-020	Fruit Punch	2720-055
Very Strawberry	2720-025	Blueberry Thrill	2720-060
Pina Colada	2720-030	Orange Crush	2720-065
Groovy Grape	2720-035	Wild Watermelon	2720-070

Alginate Flavoring

A few drops of any one of these fun flavors will give alginate a long lasting pleasant taste. 2 oz. per bottle.

2oz. bottle	\$6.95 ea.
5 or more	\$6.45 ea.
15 or more	\$5.95 ea.





Orthodontic Plaster & Stone



Plaster — superwhite plaster of exceptional hardness and particular whiteness has been developed especially for the exacting needs of orthodontists. Harder than ordinary plaster, it gives an unusually smooth mix with long working time. It trims easily, particularly when wet. To provide an accurate and dense cast, finest results are obtained when mixed under vacuum. To produce a desirable glossy surface, it may be treated with soap.

- **Consistency** - 37ml water to 100g powder
- **Working Time** - 7 to 9 minutes
- **Setting Time** - 14 minutes
- **Compressive Strength-wet (1 hr.)** - 3500 psi.
- **Compressive Strength-dry** - 6500 psi.

Plaster	Item #	Each	4 +	12 +
20 lb. box	0307-001	\$24.95	\$23.95	\$22.95
50 lb. box	0307-004	\$46.95	\$45.95	\$44.95

Stone — superwhite, hard, accurate, dental stone of medium setting time where special emphasis is placed on the use of proper materials to produce a snow white cast. The same smooth mixing and easy flowing properties of all Whip Mix model stones are retained in this product.

- **Consistency** - 28ml water to 100g powder
- **Working Time** - 5 to 7 minutes
- **Setting Time** - 10 minutes
- **Compressive Strength-wet (1 hr)** - 4500 psi.
- **Compressive Strength-dry (48 hrs)** - 8500 psi.

Stone	Item #	Each	4 +	12 +
20 lb. box	0307-A	\$26.95	\$25.95	\$24.95
50 lb. box	0307-005	\$47.95	\$46.95	\$45.95



Buff Stone



F.O.B. Gaithersburg, MD.

A yellow, Type 3 gypsum for all general purpose lab uses. Buff stone features an extended working time which allows for multiple pours of models or bases.

- **Consistency** - 30ml water to 100g powder.
- **Working Time** - 6 to 8 minutes
- **Setting Time** - 15 minutes
- **Compressive Strength-wet (1 hr)** - 4000 psi.
- **Compressive Strength-dry** - 8000 psi.

Buff Stone	Item #	Each	4 +	12 +
20 lb. box	0307-B	\$22.95	\$21.95	\$20.95
50 lb. box	0307-C	\$43.95	\$42.95	\$41.95



Snap-Stone



Snap-Stone's unique physical properties offer smooth flow and short working time. Its early compressive strength allows separation of the cast from the impression after five minutes from the start of mixing. Setting time can be varied considerably by small changes in the water temperature or mixing time. Longer mixing time will result in a faster set. Hand mixing is recommended. Versatile light pink color - compatible with all impression materials.

Ready in 5 minutes!

- **Consistency** - 23ml water to 100g powder.
- **Working Time** - 60-90 seconds.
- **Setting Time** - 2 minutes
- **Early Compressive Strength-wet (1 hr)** - 6,000 psi.
- **Early Compressive Strength-dry (48 hrs)** - 14,000 psi.

Snap-Stone	Item #	Each	4 +
11 lb. foil bag	2369-000	\$43.95	\$42.95
25 lb. carton	2369-800	\$45.95	\$44.95
50 lb. box	2376-000	\$81.95	\$79.95

Model Glow

Provides an incredibly high luster to gypsum models. Its special formulation does not yellow or flake and seals the pores to provide a protective coating. Its thin consistency does not affect occlusal accuracy. Long lasting and can be used full strength or diluted. Models can be buffed wet or dry. 4 gallons per case. *F.O.B. Gaithersburg, MD.*

0300-000

One gallon \$40.95 ea.

4 gallons or more..... \$39.95 ea.



Ground Shipping
by the case (4)
recommended



Sure-Flo

A *must product* if you are pouring models - Sureflo is a liquid debubbler that assures the easy flow of plaster and stone into the impression before pouring the model. 16oz. bottle with sprayer.

C120-001 \$19.95 ea.



Super Sep Separating Medium

Superior alginate based separating solution seals pores on model surface, making acrylic appliances remove easily and safely. Ready-to-use. 1 liter.

0131-Z \$26.95 ea.



Gyp-Strip Gypsum Remover

Penetrating action removes plaster, stone and gypsum investments from mixing bowls, acrylic dentures, denture flasks, casting, rings and non- aluminum articulators. No mixing or diluting. 1 gallon.

2702-200 \$49.95 ea.



General Purpose Vibrator

Ergonomic design and simple exterior for ease of use. Flexible, easy to remove and clean top is designed better to protect vibrator casing and control spills. 115V/60Hz voltage. Shipped fully assembled for immediate use.

1035-900 \$104.00 ea.



Crescent Plaster Trap Replacement Parts

The 8-quart capacity Crescent Plaster Trap has been a reliable product for decades. Disposable, heavy duty liners and the replacement gasket are official OEM parts. Meets most state and local codes. Officially approved for the City of Los Angeles.

Replacement Liners (6)

0507-H \$164.95 ea.

Replacement Gasket

0507-C \$66.95 ea.





Large
51oz tub!

wonderfill Tongue Void Filler

New water soluble tongue void filler that saves time while producing a sleek model. Pre-mixed, Wonderfill™ eliminates time wasted mixing alginate filler or grinding out plaster or stone. Wonderfill™ requires no set-up time and no special cleanup is required. 51 ounce tub.

- No Mixing, No Mess,
No Time Wasted Grinding
- Produces a Cleaner,
Exceptional Model Appearance

1322-A
One tub \$51.95 ea.
4 or more \$49.95 ea.



Form a domed bridge in the tongue area.



With Wonderfill in the tongue area, pour the plaster/stone.



After plaster/stone fully sets, pop out non-sticky Wonderfill



Using only water & a brush, remove any slight residue that might remain



wonderpeg

Instant
Firing Support

1. Simply fill the crown, jacket, or veneer; no drying time is necessary.
2. The crown, jacket, or veneer is easily balanced on the ceramic peg and does not tilt during the firing. Wonderpeg offers zero firing distortion for temperatures from 400° C to 1300° C.
3. Simply remove with a slight twist from the ceramic peg after firing and tap off any residual Wonderpeg material.

1322-C
10cc syringe..... \$9.95 ea.
5 or more \$8.95 ea.



wonderformer

Prepare Cast Models
in Under 5 Minutes!

Wonderformer is a one size fits all, stainless steel, forming mold that includes a release clip for quick removal of the cast model. It can be spread open widely when needed for an extra large casting model. It is also sold with a stainless steel divider insert used for pouring partial molds. Research shows that using this new and improved Wonder method for the box and pour process saves an average of 25 minutes per model.

1322-B
One former \$48.95 ea.



wonderortho formers

The stainless steel Wonderortho Formers were designed to provide accurate upper and lower study models. This time saving product generates flawless, symmetrical, study models that require little trimming. Research shows that using the innovative Wonderortho Formers process saves an average of 25 minutes per model.

DC41-00A
One set (2) \$48.95 ea.

Hygienic Flexiboles

Everyone appreciates the convenience of the self-cleaning Flexibole. Just flex the bowl and wipe with a damp cloth. Plaster, stone, investments, and alginates will not stick to this remarkable mixing bowl.



Large - 600cc, 4.75" Wide
0148-000
1 bowl **\$17.95 ea.**



X-Large - 850cc, 5" Wide
0149-000
1 bowl **\$19.95 ea.**



Flexible Mixing Bowls

Made of a soft, pliable rubber material for easier and more efficient mixing. Cuts clean-up time in half with a unique design that allows the bowl to be folded inside out.

Medium - 4" W x 2.5" D
Blue 1530-B
Red 1530-R
Purple 1530-P
1 bowl **\$7.95 ea.**

Large - 4.5" W x 3" D
Blue 1531-B
Red 1531-R
Purple 1531-P
1 bowl **\$10.95 ea.**

Resimix® Mixing Cups

Clear silicone.
Sold individually.



Small - 5ml	7243-000	\$8.95
Medium - 30ml	7284-000	\$15.95
Large - 70ml	7244-000	\$29.95
Set (3) - 1 of ea.	7244-A	\$49.95

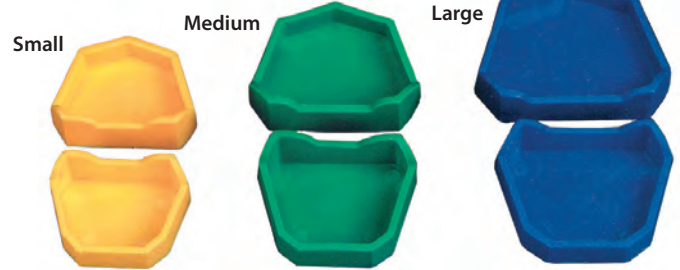
Nylon Spatulas

Sufficiently flexible for mixing plaster, stone and investments, as well as alginates. 7-1/2" long.

White 0147-000
Blue 0147-A
1 Spatula **\$3.95 ea.**



Model Formers



Each set includes 6 formers
- 3 upper / 3 lower
1 Set (6) **\$8.95 ea.**

*Six formers
One amazing price!*

Small Yellow		3"W x 2"L x 1"D	MFS0-000
Medium Green		3.5"W x 2.25"L x 1"D	MFM0-000
Large Blue		4"W x 2.75"L x 1"D	MFL0-000
Assorted Set		pictured above	MFA0-000



Model Base Formers

Clear plastic injection molded PVC. Rigid walls assure shape during vibration. Deeper than most (1-3/4"). Instructions included.

Standard - (4.5" x 1.75" x 3") **PN00-200**
Pedo - (4" x 1.75" x 2.62") **PN00-300**
Sold Individually **\$9.95 ea.**

Ergonomic Spatulas

No more hand
or wrist pain!

White 1520-W
Blue 1520-B
1 Spatula **\$4.95 ea.**



Model Storage Containers

Especially designed for six compartment storage. May be converted to four compartment with double-strength center separation. Dimensions : 6-1/2"W x 9"L x 2"H. **White.**

- Heavy gauge, corrugated. Store on side or flat.
- Shipped flat - saves storage space
- Easy assembly.



F.O.B. Gaithersburg, MD.



Bundled in 50's and shipped flat to minimize shipping costs



0128-000

Bundle of 50 **\$64.90 ea.**
 2 bundles (100) **\$62.90 ea.**
 10 bundles (500) **\$59.90 ea.**

Ortho Model™ Archival System

The ideal storage solution

Offers an innovative and simple solution for archiving patient models, freeing up valuable space. Easy to assemble - illustrated instructions included. Hand holes for carrying. Shipped flat.

Each set includes:

4 boxes with 4 trays each for a total of 16 trays, each tray has 20 model compartments (320 total).



F.O.B. Gaithersburg, MD.

Top Loading
3781-0A

Set **\$149.00 ea.**

Front Loading
3780-9A

Set **\$159.00 ea.**



Model Labels

1-3/4" x 1/2". Will stick to soaped or unsoaped models. 1,000 labels per roll.

0077-000 **\$9.90 ea.**



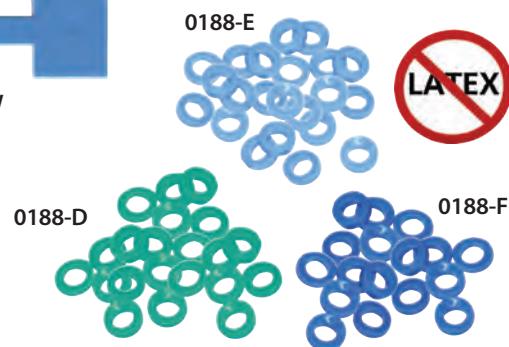
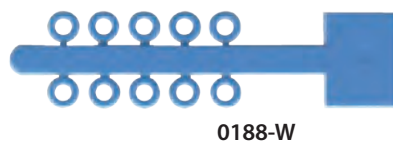
More Model Materials

.... pg 88-89



Tooth Separators

Description	Qty	Shape	Color	Item #	Each	5+
Anterior	1000	Flat	Green	0188-D	\$12.95	\$11.95
Posterior	1000	Flat	Lt Blue	0188-E	\$12.95	\$11.95
Radio-opaque Posterior	1000	Flat	Dk Blue	0188-F	\$13.95	\$12.95
Extra Large	500	Round	Lt Blue	0188-W	\$13.95	\$12.95



Posterior Separators

80 round separators on a star-shaped mold. 0.18 Diameter. 12 stars in package, 960 ties per pkg. Blue color.

Regular

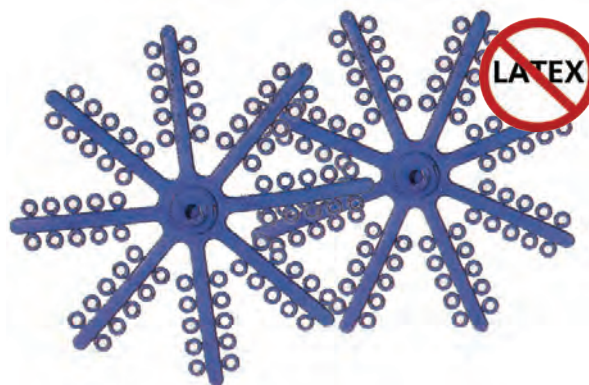
A500-001

1 package \$14.95 ea.
5 or more \$13.95 ea.

Radio-opaque

A500-002

1 package \$16.95 ea.
5 or more \$15.95 ea.



Knob Tooth Separators

Exclusive new design prevents subgingival loss. 80 Round Separators on a star-shaped mold. 12 stars in package, 960 ties per pkg.

Posterior - Purple

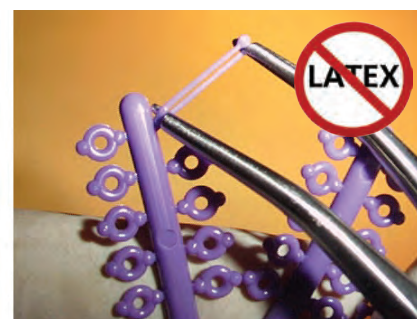
A500-003

1 package \$15.95 ea.
5 or more \$14.95 ea.

Anterior - Light Blue

A500-004

1 package \$15.95 ea.
5 or more \$14.95 ea.



Neet™ Niti Separating Springs

- Made of .018 super elastic NiTi wire to allow for continuous light force application.
- Sold 25 per package



Molar 0050-010
Bi-Molar 0050-015
One pkg (25) \$43.95 ea.

Preformed Brass Separating Rings

Wire size 0.020
100 per package



0205-000
1 package \$14.95 ea.
5 or more \$13.95 ea.



Making IPR Procedures Easier & Safer to Perform

The industry leading QwikStrips are an interproximal solution for removing cement from in between teeth and also for creating the precise spacing needed for minor tooth movement (IPR).

- Unique Grip
- Single Handed Use
- Better Tactile Control
- Depth Limiting Design
- Greater Safety for Both the Patient and the Doctor
- Single-Sided, Double-Sided, Curved and Serrated

In order to create precise interproximal spaces for any Orthodontic procedure including Invisalign™, Clear Correct™, Six Month Smiles™, MTM™ or any minor tooth movement needed, use QwikStrip™ color coded abrasive strips according to the sequence outlined. The reduction process (IPR) should begin with the white serrated strip (not pictured) to break the contact, followed by the yellow single-sided strip (.07 mm), and continue in sequence until the desired space is achieved. Check the reduction with an approved measurement guide before moving to the next strip (grit) in the sequence. **BPA Free. Made in USA.**



For added safety, secure a piece of floss through the tether hole & around a finger



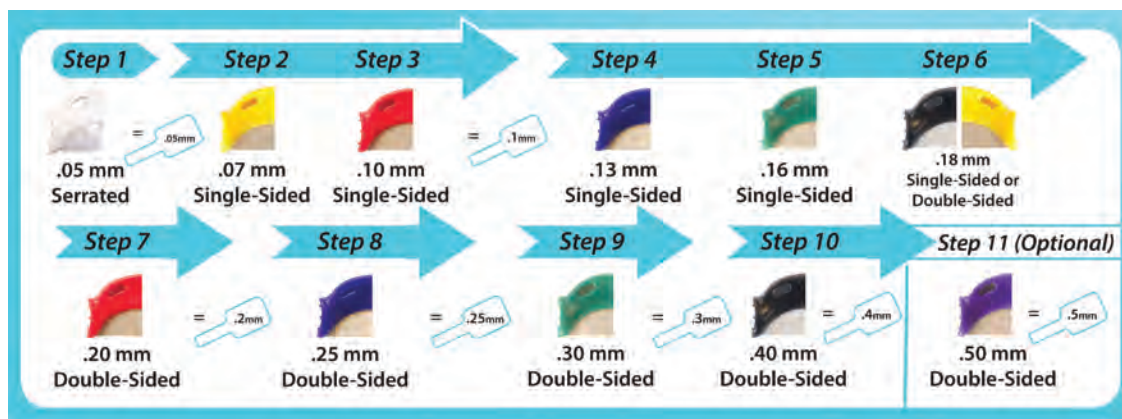
Convenient Packaging with Sequence Guide on all Intro Kits



IPR Sequence Guide

Note: Use all versions of QwikStrips (single-sided, double-sided, and curved) in any area of the mouth. In order to achieve optimal results and for maintaining the proper anatomical contour for posterior teeth, finish any IPR procedure by using the curved QwikStrips.

Autoclavable up to 325°F/162°C



INTRODUCTORY KITS

QwikStrip Single-Sided Kit

Assorted QSSS-AST
2 each - .07mm, .10mm, .13mm, .16mm, .18mm (10 total/pack)

QwikStrip Double-Sided Kit

Assorted QSDS-AST
2 each - .18mm, .20mm, .25mm, .30mm, .40mm (10 total/pack)

QwikStrip Curved Kit

Assorted QSCV-AST
2 each - .07mm, .10mm, .13mm, .16mm, .18mm (10 total/pack)

QwikStrip Ultimate Kit (Single & Double-Sided)

Assorted QSUL-AST
1 each single-sided - .07mm, .10mm, .13mm, .16mm, .18mm. 1 each double-sided - .18mm, .20mm, .25mm, .30mm, .40mm (10 total/pack)

QwikStrip Serrated Kit (Ideal for breaking contacts)

.05mm White QS05-SER
(10 total/pack)

All Kits

1 kit (10) **\$82.95 ea.**

REFILL PACKS

QS Single-Sided Refill Pks

	.07 mm	QSSS-007
	.10 mm	QSSS-010
	.13 mm	QSSS-013
	.16 mm	QSSS-016
	.18 mm	QSSS-018

QS Curved Refill Pks

	.07 mm	QSCV-007
	.10 mm	QSCV-010
	.13 mm	QSCV-013
	.16 mm	QSCV-016
	.18 mm	QSCV-018

QS Double-Sided Refill Pks

	.18 mm	QSDS-018
	.20 mm	QSDS-020
	.25 mm	QSDS-025
	.30 mm	QSDS-030
	.40 mm	QSDS-040
	.50 mm	QSDS-050



All Refill Packs

1 pack (10) **\$82.95 ea.**

Lightning IPR Strips

Lightning Strips are made of a durable abrasive which has been electronically bonded to a surgical grade stainless steel base so strips resist stretching, breaking, and corrosion.

Autoclavable. 150 mm long. 12 per package.

Single Sided

Width	FINE	MEDIUM	COARSE
4 mm	A106-220	A106-221	A106-222
6 mm	A106-223	A106-224	A106-225
8 mm	NA	0106-200	0106-228
Thickness	.09 mm	.1 mm	.15 mm

Single Sided

1 package (12) **\$12.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$11.95 ea.**

Double Sided

Width	MEDIUM
4 mm	0106-221
6 mm	0106-224
8 mm	0106-227
Thickness	.2 mm

Double Sided

1 package (12) **\$16.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$15.95 ea.**



Made in Germany

INTERPROXIMAL

Perforated Diamond IPR Strips

Perforated Diamond Strips provide the ultimate in precision and control as well as extra longevity versus a standard, steel strip. An uncoated center gateway segment makes for easy access. Color coded: yellow (extra-fine), red (fine), plain (medium).

Autoclavable. Made in Germany. 150 mm long. 10 per package.

Width	EXTRA FINE	FINE	MEDIUM
4 mm	0370-000	0372-000	0374-000
6 mm	0371-000	0373-000	0376-000
Thickness	.1 mm	.14 mm	.17 mm

Stainless Steel with Diamond Coating



Superior performance!
Color-coded for easy recognition.

Single Sided

1 package (10) **\$54.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$49.95 ea.**

Interproximal Contouring Kit

Reusable aluminum-oxide blades. Kit includes one handle and 10 medium, single-sided blades.

Kit -

1 handle plus

10 medium SS blades

0106-201 **\$59.95 ea.**



Refill Blades (10/pkg)

Single Sided Medium	0106-204	\$28.95 pkg.
Single Sided Coarse	0106-205	\$28.95 pkg.
Double Sided Medium	0106-207	\$28.95 pkg.
Contouring Frame (handle)	0106-202	\$34.95 ea.

High Speed Interproximal Diamond Burs

Made in Germany



Mosquito Bur (1.6mm)

Max: 450,000 RPM



Needle Bur (1.0mm)

Max: 300,000 RPM

When using a high-speed diamond bur, move the bur continuously to avoid localized heating and/or damage to the bur. Using water spray will help reduce clogging and overheating. Clean and steam sterilize burs prior to first use and prior to each reuse. 5 per pack.

Mosquito Bur 0821-500

Needle Bur 0821-250

1 pkg (5) **\$42.95 ea.**

3 pkgs **\$39.95 ea.**

GALAXY™

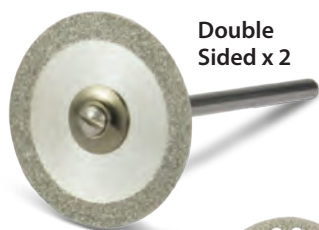
Interproximal Reduction Discs

- Flexible for ease of use
- For use with low speed handpieces
- 2 Diamond Discs and 1 mandrel per package.
- Heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Flexible design for both reduction and contouring. Smoothly remove tooth mass interproximally to create intra-arch space or open contact points between teeth. Great for use with many popular aligner systems including Invisalign®.



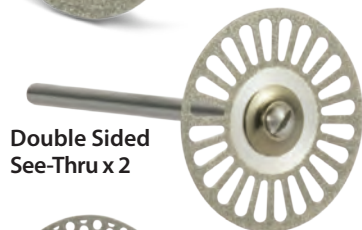
Invisalign is a registered trademark of Align Technology, Inc. Galaxy™ is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology



Double Sided x 2

**Double Sided
Diamond Disc (2)**
Disc thickness 0.17mm

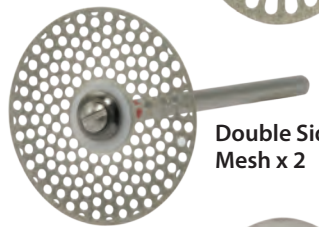
19mm 8861-7CC **\$39.95 per pkg. of 2**
22mm 8861-3CC **\$39.95 per pkg. of 2**



Double Sided
See-Thru x 2

**Double Sided
See-Thru Diamond Disc (2)**
Disc thickness 0.20mm

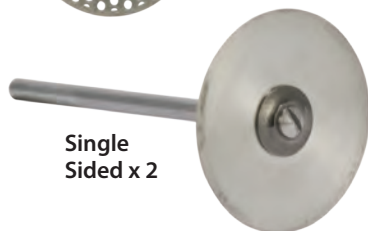
22mm 8865-5CC **\$52.95 per pkg. of 2**



Double Sided
Mesh x 2

**Double Sided
Mesh Diamond Disc (2)**
Disc thickness 0.20mm

19mm 8865-7CC **\$54.95 per pkg. of 2**
22mm 8865-6CC **\$54.95 per pkg. of 2**



Single Sided x 2

Single Sided Diamond Disc (2)
Disc thickness 0.10mm

Mounted diamond side down
19mm 8861-6CC **\$39.95 per pkg. of 2**
22mm 8861-4CC **\$39.95 per pkg. of 2**



Diamond Disc Safety Guards

Metal Safety Guard

Autoclavable up to 275°F/135°C
Use with doriat style handpieces
up to 22mm 8861-2CC **\$58.95 ea.**



Clear Disposable Safety Guard (15)

Disposable, for complete visibility. 15 per pkg.
Use with doriat style handpieces
up to 22mm 8861-5CC **\$52.95 per pkg. of 15**



ContacEZ IPR Strip System

The ContacEZ IPR Strip System is a safe and innovative interproximal reduction system that makes interproximal enamel stripping efficient and accurate without creating sharp corners or subgingival ledges. These flexible diamond strips curve and conform along the natural contours of the teeth to maximize patient comfort and safety.

- Ergonomic, single-handed design
- Provides optimal tactile control
- Will not remove excessive enamel
- Will not cut lips or gums
- Prevents sharp corners or subgingival ledges
- Effective for anterior and posterior areas
- Autoclavable up to 270°F for 10 minutes / 30psi max
- Recommended use for each strip: 3-5 times

Complete IPR Diamond Kits	Item #	Price
Starter Kit (8) - 2 ea. (Yellow, Red, Dark Blue, Green)	0320-008	\$68.95 ea.
Full Kit (16) - 4 ea. (Yellow, Red, Dark Blue, Green)	0320-016	\$117.00 ea.
Bulk Kit (32) - 8 ea. (Yellow, Red, Dark Blue, Green)	0320-032	\$204.00 ea.

IPR Diamond Kit Refills	Item #	Price
(8) Yellow - Starter 0.07mm Single Sided, Extra-Fine, Serrated	0320-108	\$61.95 ea.
(8) Red - Opener 0.12mm Double Sided, Medium	0320-408	\$66.95 ea.
(8) Dark Blue - Widener 0.15mm Double Sided, Coarse	0320-508	\$66.95 ea.
(8) Green - Extra Widener 0.20mm Double Sided, Coarse	0320-608	\$66.95 ea.



INTERPROXIMAL

ContacEZ IPR Thickness Gauge

The ContacEZ IPR Thickness Gauge efficiently and accurately confirms the amount of interproximal enamel removal or contact reduction for orthodontic treatment. Measure the space prior to stripping to determine how much enamel to remove, and measure again when stripping is completed.



0.10 mm	0.20 mm	0.25 mm	0921-060
0.30 mm	0.40 mm	0.50 mm	1 Gauge Set \$43.95 ea.



Debonding Bur

12 Fluted Needle

7901-000

Pack of 5 \$54.95 ea.

- Needle shaped trimming & finishing bur
- 4.0 mm head length
- High Speed, 5 per pack

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or Autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Made in
Germany



Ergonomic Forehead Rests
Replaceable medical-grade foam cushion. Fully adjustable with dual free-flow air vents



Metal Reinforced Horizontal Crossbar

Durable Screws Throughout
Designed to reduce the possibility of screw stripping and increase durability

Ergonomic Chin Cup
Replaceable medical-grade foam cushion. Fully adjustable with dual free-flow air vents

* With 10% Volume Discount.
Please see page 2 for details

Multi-Adjustable Facemask®

Discover the ideal choice to achieve maximum class III compliance

- Free Flow Air Vents
- Full Range of Motion Option
- Reinforced Crossbar
- Maximum Patient Comfort
- Fully Adjustable
- Screws Designed for Increased Durability
- Extra pads and hex wrench included

Exclusive Patient Comfort Design

Quick & Easy Fit

1. Position bend in vertical bar over nose
2. Center forehead rest on forehead and lock in position
3. Center chin cup on chin and lock in position
4. Place crossbar approximately 2.0 mm below the upper lip and lock in position

One Facemask **\$47.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$45.95 ea.**

Includes: One hexagon key and 2 sets of chin and forehead pads

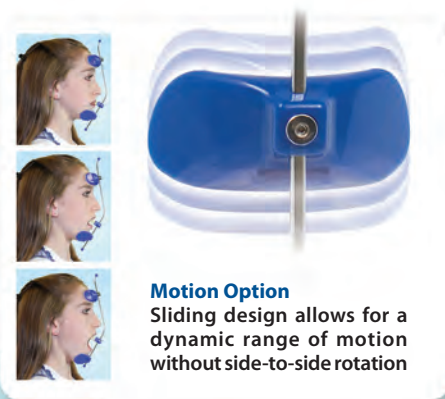
Multi-Adjustable Facemask is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. U.S. patent pending.



Free-Flow Air Vent
Forehead rest design features dual air vents for maximum comfort and air circulation



Free-Flow Air Vent
Chin cup design features air vents for maximum comfort and air circulation



Motion Option
Sliding design allows for a dynamic range of motion without side-to-side rotation



Blue
0426-055



Red
0426-056



American Flag
0426-057



Clear
0426-058



Green Camo
0426-059



Pink Camo
0426-060



Canadian Pride
0426-061



Union Jack
0426-062



Racing Flames
0426-063

Multi-Adjustable Facemask®

One Facemask **\$47.95 ea.**

10 or more **\$45.95 ea.**

Includes: One hexagon key and 2 sets of chin and forehead pads

Replacement Pad and Key Kit

Solid Colors (White Pad)	0426-RPK
American Flag	0426-AFK
Green Camo	0426-GCK
Pink Camo	0426-PCK
Canadian Pride	0426-CPK
Racing Flames	0426-RFL
Union Jack	0426-UJK



Replacement Pad & Key Kit

Extra pads (2 sets) and key.

\$14.95 ea.

Multi-Adjustable Facemask is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology. U.S. patent pending.

Extraoral Elastics

Superior quality medical grade latex elastics. 1000 per bag.



8 oz. / 227 gm

1/4" 0408-070

5/16" 0408-071

3/8" 0408-072

1/2" 0408-073

1 bag **\$12.95 ea.**

16 oz. / 454 gm

1/4" 0408-077

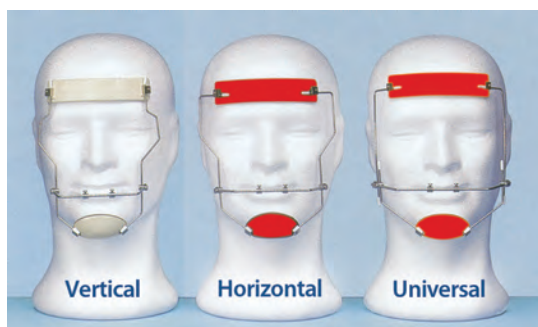
5/16" 0408-076

3/8" 0408-075

1/2" 0408-074

1 bag **\$14.95 ea.**





Facemasks

Each face mask, wrench and instructions for use are included in a convenient reclosable pouch.



Used for treatment of maxillary insufficiencies, prognathism of the mandible and cleft palate. The reverse orthopaedic pull between maxilla and mandible facilitates the subsequent orthodontic treatment. Made of stainless steel wire and non toxic acrylic, it can be adaptable to perform any individual size requirement with vertical or horizontal adjustment. All attachments are locked by set screws in metal housings.

Included with each: 1 face mask, 1 screw wrench, instructions for use, and reclosable pouch.



More extraoral elastics available on pg. 99

Facemasks	Beige	Red	Each
Vertical Adjustment - Small	M077-401	NA	\$76.95 ea.
Vertical Adjustment - Large	M077-601	NA	\$76.95 ea.
Horizontal Adjustment - Small	M077-400	M077-40R	\$76.95 ea.
Universal Adjustable	M077-50B	M077-50R	\$93.95 ea.

Elastics	3/8"	1/2"
8oz / 224g	K093-508	K093-608
14oz / 392g	K094-514	K094-614

Bag of 100 **\$6.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$5.95 ea.**



Class III Plus™ Reverse Pull Facemasks

Available in two patient-pleasing colors and three sizes. Safety design is very comfortable for patient.



More extraoral elastics available on pg. 99

Color	Small	Medium	Large
Black	000L-AAA	000M-AAA	00LA-000
Blue	000R-AAA	000M-YYY	00LB-000

Elastics	3/8"	1/2"
8oz / 224g	K093-508	K093-608
14oz / 392g	K094-514	K094-614

Per Mask **\$43.95 ea.**

Bag of 100 **\$6.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$5.95 ea.**

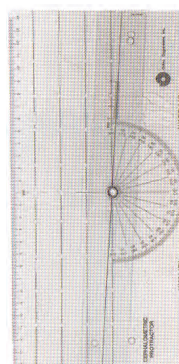


OSE Cephalometric Tracing Acetate

Our own brand of quality tracing acetate. 100 - 8"x10" sheets per pad.

0076-A

1 pad **\$22.95 ea.**
3 pads **\$21.95 ea.**
12 pads **\$20.95 ea.**



Cephalometric Protractor & Template

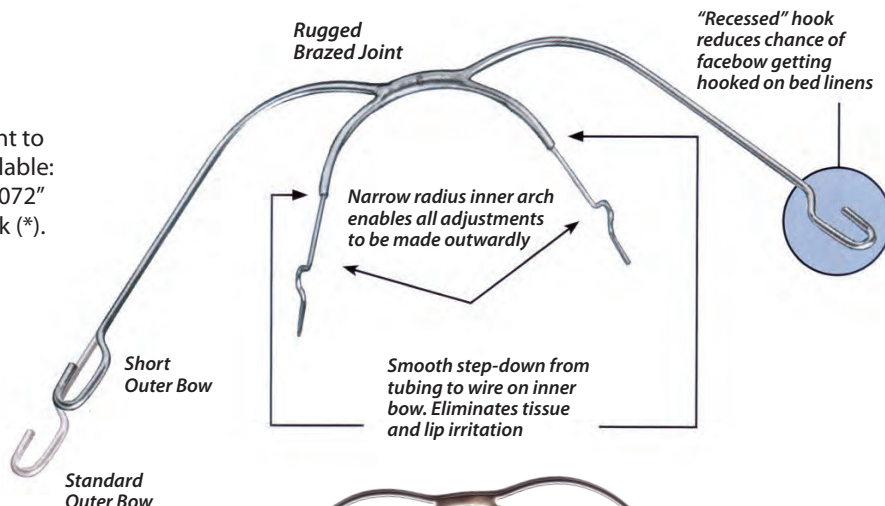
Unique combination of protractor and tooth templates for accurate cephalometric analysis.

0633-013 **\$23.95 ea.**

Vertical Loop Facebows

Made of stress-relieved wire with an improved solder joint to reduce the chance of breakage. Two outer bow sizes available: **Standard** (105mm) and **Short** (95mm). Outer bows are .072" wire. Most popular Face Bows are marked with an asterisk (*).

Outer Bow	Inner Bow	Length Inner Bow	Item #
Standard*	.045	90 mm	0144-240*
Standard*	.045	97 mm	0144-340*
Standard*	.045	104 mm	0144-440*
Standard	.045	111 mm	0144-540
Short	.045	97 mm	0144-330



Standard Facebows

Made of stress-relieved wire with an improved solder joint to reduce the chance of breakage. The outer bows are 0.072 wire. Most popular Face Bows are marked with an asterisk (*).

Outer Bow Size	Inner Bow	Outer Bow	Item #
Short	.045	95 mm	0143-130
Standard	.045	105 mm	0143-140*



One Facebow **\$6.45 ea.**
20 or more..... **\$5.95 ea.**

Color Coated Facebows

Durable color coating resists peeling, cracking and discoloration. Available in 5 inner bow sizes (measurements are made distal to the omega loop to distal of the other loop along the inner bow). Medium outer bow size. .045" wire.

Style	Length Inner Bow	White	Black	Pink
Universal	-	0143-14W	0143-14B	0143-14P
Vertical Loop	90 mm	0425-022	0425-032	0425-042
Vertical Loop	97 mm	0425-023	0425-033	0425-043
Vertical Loop	104 mm	0425-024	0425-034	0425-044
Vertical Loop	111 mm	0425-025	0425-035	0425-045

One Facebow **\$7.95 ea.**
20 or more..... **\$7.45 ea.**



DENTAURUM Activator Tubes

Sturdy stainless steel construction. Designed to be built directly into activator appliances. Sold in packages of 10.

.045 **0610-100**
1 pkg **\$45.95 ea.**
5 pkgs **\$42.95 ea.**



Malibu Series Activator Tubes

Sturdy stainless steel construction. Sold in packages of 10.

.045 **3005-145**
.051 **3005-151**
1 pkg **\$17.95 ea.**





Nitro™ Force Release Modules

- 10 per package (5 pair)
- Use with High Pull or Cervical
- Release mechanism disengages when pulled

Color	Medium, 450g	Heavy, 600g
Black	B450-000	B600-000
Blue	BB45-000	B689-000
Glow-in-Dark	GG45-000	G685-000

1 pkg **\$27.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs **\$25.95 ea.**

- Durable clear strap with holes numbered - Metal release clip
- Medium 450 gram and Heavy 600 gram options
- Bag of 10 force modules makes 5 headgear

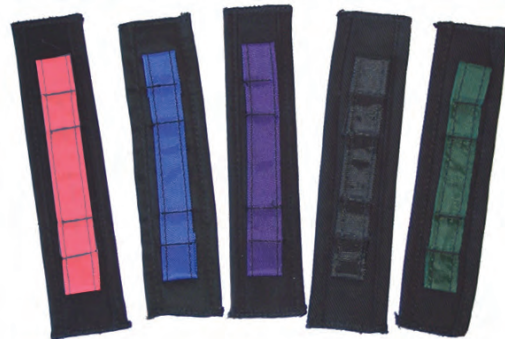


Specially designed retention clips release at 4-5 lbs. of outward force for patient safety.

Cervical Headgear Straps

- 1-1/2" wide cotton flannel
- 3 module loops for large, regular and small sizes

One strap **\$3.65 ea.**
 10 or more **\$3.35 ea.**
 50 or more **\$2.95 ea.**



Color	Item #
Pink	P700-000
Blue	B700-000
Purple	PPPI-000
Black	B780-000
Green	T880-000

High Pull Headgear Strap

- 1" Wide strap
- Two module loops for large and small sized patients

One strap **\$4.75 ea.**
 10 or more **\$4.45 ea.**
 50 or more **\$3.95 ea.**



Black	BL20-000
Blue	000B-200
Purple	000PL-000

Headgear Cases

pg. 103



DENALI™ Dontrix Force Gauge

The Dontrix gauge is a precision instrument designed to accurately measure the forces used in orthodontic applications.

681A-17B

1 Gauge **\$28.95 ea.**

Stainless Steel



- Completely autoclavable and dry heat sterilizable
- Black engraved markings measure up to 16oz. of force

Nylon Headgear Cases

Kit cases are used to hold and store headgear and facebows. They are normally provided to patients along with their headgear at the time of initial headgear fitting.

Fashionable

Our kit cases are made of high quality nylon. They have a top quality zipper and durable construction.

Size

6-1/2"H x 9-1/2"W

Individually **\$3.00 ea.**
 50 or more **\$2.75 ea.**
 100 or more **\$2.50 ea.**

Black	000Z-000
Red	000V-000
Blue	000Y-999
Green	000G-009
Navy	000P-123



Vinyl Headgear Cases

A translucent vinyl zippered case to hold the patient's headgear or appliance. Large size 6" x 10"

0318-000

One dozen **\$22.95 ea.**
 6 dozen **\$21.95 ea.**
 18 dozen **\$20.95 ea.**



Complete Neckpad Assemblies

Black neck pad & safety release modules with black plastic clip. Soft brushed cotton material for maximum patient comfort.

0426-002

Individually **\$17.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$16.95 ea.**



Complete Safety High Pull Head Caps

Includes Safety High-Pull Head Cap (black) and Safety System Release Modules (black). Extra heavy duty construction for sturdy dependability. Easy to adjust. Black plastic clip.

0426-012

Individually **\$19.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$18.95 ea.**





DENALI™ Instruments

The pinnacle of value in Orthodontic instruments

Forged of surgical quality stainless steel, these instruments offer excellent quality and astonishing value.

No wonder it has been one of our best selling product lines for over 25 years!



Bird Beak Plier

0110-J \$18.95 ea.



Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold - Small

MUA4-600 \$29.95 ea.



Three Prong Plier

0110-N \$18.95 ea.



Pin & Ligature Cutter - Standard

MUA5-300 \$25.95 ea.



Hammerhead™ Cinch Back Plier

0129-HAM \$28.95 ea.



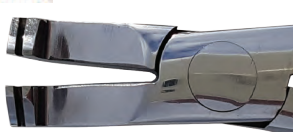
Pin & Ligature Cutter - Small

MUA4-700 \$25.95 ea.



Heavy Wire Cutter

MUA4-44A \$27.95 ea.



Hook Crimping Plier

0200-436 \$28.95 ea.



Distal End Cutter with Safety Hold Standard

MUA4-500 \$29.95 ea.



Weingart Utility Plier #861

0986-100 \$23.95 ea.



DENALI™ Instruments

The pinnacle of value in Orthodontic instruments

Forged of surgical quality stainless steel, these instruments offer excellent quality and astonishing value.

No wonder it has been one of our best selling product lines for over 25 years!



**Plaster Nipper
with Spring**

0110-M **\$24.95 ea.**



**Distal End Cut & Hold
#16 - Standard**

0901-600 **\$59.95 ea.**



**Elastic
Separating Plier**

0110-H **\$18.95 ea.**



**Distal End Cut & Hold
#16S - Small**

0901-700 **\$59.95 ea.**



**Elastic Separating Plier
Steiner Type**

0110-L **\$19.95 ea.**



**Pin & Ligature Cutter
#150 - Standard**

0915-000 **\$25.95 ea.**



**Heavy Duty
Band Pusher**

0110-I **\$11.95 ea.**



**Pin & Ligature Cutter
#150 - Small**

0915-100 **\$25.95 ea.**



**Three Prong
Facebow Plier**

0110-G **\$18.95 ea.**



**Crown & Band
Crimping Plier**

M114-590 **\$19.95 ea.**



DENALI™ Instruments

The pinnacle of value in Orthodontic instruments

Forged of surgical quality stainless steel, these instruments offer excellent quality and astonishing value.

No wonder it has been one of our best selling product lines for over 25 years!



Mathieu Needle Holder - Standard

0110-A \$14.95 ea.



Plain Tip Mosquito Hemostat - Straight

0110-P \$11.95 ea.



Mathieu Needle Holder - SLIM

0110-AS \$14.95 ea.



Plain Tip Mosquito Hemostat - Curved

0110-R \$11.95 ea.



Mathieu Needle Holder - SLIM Curved

0110-ASC \$14.95 ea.



Mosquito Forceps Hook Tip

0110-C \$11.95 ea.



Mathieu Needle Holder - WIDE

0110-B \$14.95 ea.



Elastics Mosquito Straight

0110-S \$11.95 ea.



Mathieu Forceps with Hook - Standard

0110-D \$14.95 ea.



Positive Positioner

0251-M \$28.95 ea.



PLIER RACKS

Upright Plier Rack with Cover

Will hold 15 pliers. Horizontal tray at front for longer instruments. Clear hinged lid keeps pliers sanitary and dust free. White body.

2002-430 \$68.95 ea.

Dimensions:
6"W x 7-1/2"L x 6-3/4"H



PLIERS

Deluxe Covered Plier Rack

Space for 12 pliers and a front well for assorted double ended instruments. Clear hinged lid keeps pliers sanitary and dust free. White body.

2002-420 \$99.95 ea.

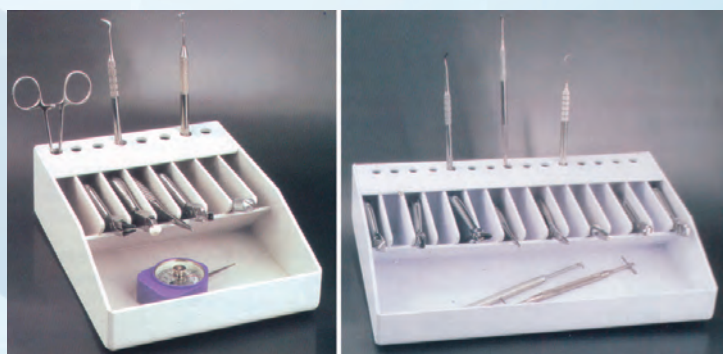
Dimensions:
10"W x 7"L x 2-1/2"H



Open Plier Racks

Made of very durable white plastic with pebble finish. Two sizes hold either 8 or 15 pliers. Front drawer section holds additional supplies.

Capacity	Dimensions	Item #	Each
8 plier	6.75"W x 8.25"D x 2.5"H	0103-A	\$64.95 ea.
15 plier	12.25"W x 8.25"D x 2.5"H	0103-C	\$82.95 ea.



Silicone Instrument Code Rings

Small. Fits standard hand instruments.

Individual Colors
50 per bag \$6.95 per bag

Mixed Colors
120 per bag \$12.95 per bag

Blue	1535-A
Yellow	1535-C
Green	1535-D
Flame	1535-E
White	1535-F
Beige	1535-I
Gray	1535-K
Black	1535-L
Mixed	1535-B

Silicone Instrument Code Ring Kit

175 Small code rings per kit. 25 ea. of brown, blue, white, black, red, green and yellow.

1752-CC \$15.95 ea.



ORTHOPLI

Orthodontic Instruments

ORTHO-PLI

Orthopli Corporation, also a family-owned business, has manufactured high quality, hand-crafted orthodontic instruments for over 40 years since 1973. They use only select surgical stainless steel with box and lab joints and hardened alloy inserted tips to insure longevity. Orthopli's superior quality is achieved through the dedication and pride instilled in their working force and in the constant upgrading of their manufacturing facilities.

You can be sure Orthopli is dedicated to providing only the highest quality orthodontic instruments available and, to that end, offers the following assurances:

LIFETIME GUARANTEE - Orthopli will, at no charge to you for the life of the Orthopli plier, repair or replace any insert that comes completely free from its bond.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY - Orthopli will, at no charge to you within one year of the invoice date, sharpen any Orthopli instrument or repair or replace any fractured insert.

Adhesive Removing Plier	111	Jarabak Pliers	112
Aligner Dimple Instruments	108-109	Light Wire Forming Pliers	113
Aligner Hole Punch Instruments	108-109	Loop & Helix Forming Pliers	113
Aligner Scissors	109	Mathieu Elastics Inserting Pliers	110
Bird Beak Pliers	112	Optical Plier	111
Bracket Removing Pliers	111	Pin & Ligature Cutters	112
Distal End Cutters	112	Posterior Band Remover	111
Elastic Positioning Pliers	110	Stop Plier	111
Face Bow Adjusting Pliers	113	Three Prong Pliers	113
Hard Wire Cutter	112	Weingart Utility Plier	110
Hawley Forming Pliers	113	Young Plier	110
How Plier	111		

Aligner Hole Punch Instrument (077-HP)

Designed to place a round hole in any location on the aligner with one simple squeeze. When placing a hole in the aligner it is not necessary to heat the plier or the aligner, saving time chairside. Punch portion of the tip is a hardened stainless steel insert offering an easy, smooth cut.

1mm	0117-061	\$87.95 ea.
3mm	0117-063	\$87.95 ea.
6mm	0117-066	\$87.95 ea.

0117-061



0117-063



0117-066



Aligner Dimple Instrument (077-ID)

Designed to place a round dimple in any location on the aligner. No heat necessary to achieve the dimple. Simply squeeze the plier on the desired location to achieve the dimple. Due to the design of the dimple plier it will not distort the aligner during placement.

1mm	0117-071	\$87.95 ea.
3mm	0117-073	\$87.95 ea.

0117-071



0117-073



Aligner Hole Punch Instrument - 4mm Long (077-HP4L)

- This hole punch instrument is designed to cut out a 4mm wide long section on the aligner.
- Remove a section of the aligner with one simple squeeze to easily attach a button or cleat to the tooth.
- Designed to remove a section of the aligner without the need for scissors.
- Cutting beaks are manufactured with hardened steel inserts.



0117-080 \$87.95 ea.

Aligner Opening Enlargement Instrument (077-AOP)

- Creates an open space on the aligner with a simple squeeze.
- Tooth movement can occur allowing the aligner not to seat properly. This instrument will enlarge an area allowing a proper fit.
- This opening instrument will allow the tooth open space for rotation.



0117-081 \$87.95 ea.

Aligner Vertical Dimple Instrument - 3mm (077-VD3)

- Designed to place a vertical 3mm dimple in any location on the aligner.
- The long dimple covers more tooth surface to increase contact on the tooth.
- No heat necessary to achieve the dimple.
- Simply place the beak on the aligner & squeeze to achieve the desired results.
- Due to the design of the dimple plier it will not distort the aligner during placement.



0117-082 \$87.95 ea.

Aligner Horizontal Dimple Instrument - 3mm (077-HD3)

- Designed to place a horizontal 3mm dimple in any location on the aligner.
- The long dimple covers more tooth surface to increase contact on the tooth.
- No heat necessary to achieve the dimple.
- Simply place the beak on the aligner & squeeze to achieve the desired results.
- Due to the design of the dimple plier it will not distort the aligner during placement.



0117-083 \$87.95 ea.

Aligner Dimple Eraser (077-ER)

- Designed to remove dimples or protrusions on the aligner.
- Simply place the beak on the dimple and squeeze closed to flatten.
- Thinned down beaks allow precise positioning during use.



0117-084 \$87.95 ea.

Curved Aligner Scissors (077-ASC)

- Easily cuts & trims aligner
- Beaks have a graduated curve coming to a fine point.
- Tapered beak allows for trimming & shaping in tight areas.



0117-085 \$36.95 ea.

Heavy Duty Aligner Scissors (077-ASH)

- Capable of quickly shaping and trimming the aligner.
- Offset beaks allow excellent visibility during use.
- Serrated beak eliminates slippage.



0117-086 \$36.95 ea.

Mathieu Ligating Plier, Non-Inserted Narrow Beaks (012-P)



Precision machined finely serrated narrow beaks for ease in ligature tying and placing of elastics.

0117-011 \$62.95 ea.

Elastic Inserting Hemostat with Grooved Tip (018 R)



Hemostat with grooved beaks affords a nonslip grip for placing of elastics, eliminating the concern of worn hemostat tips allowing slippage of the elastics.

0117-090 \$34.95 ea.

Elastics Inserting Hemostat with Hook Tip (018)



Developed by Orthopli for the ease and sureness of placing elastics. New tip design and locking handles assure a nonslip grip.

0117-030 \$32.95 ea.

Elastic Positioning Plier (018-A)



Newly designed angulated beaks for the ease and accuracy and positive holding of elastics when positioning such. Grooved angulated tips assure accessibility to all areas.

0117-013 \$57.95 ea.

Mathieu Elastics Inserting Plier with Hook Tip (018-M)



Orthopli's newest design tips on this Mathieu guarantees the ease and sureness of placing elastics with a nonslip grip.

0117-010 \$56.95 ea.

Mathieu Elastic Inserting Plier w/Grooved Tip (018 MR)



Same unique design of the 018-R has been incorporated to a precision-made Mathieu w/grooved tip guaranteeing the ease and sureness of placing elastics with a nonslip grip.

0117-012 \$56.95 ea.

Weingart Utility Plier (Carbide Inserted Tips) (016)



The finest utility plier of its nature features deep serrated tungsten carbide inserts. Precision ground tips assure a firm, positive grip and longer wear.

0117-026 \$86.95 ea.

Young Plier (037)



Fully tool steel inserts on the beak will make this plier out-last any Young plier on the market today. All stainless steel box joint construction. Tool steel beaks afford a nonslip grip.

0117-044 \$94.95 ea.

Bracket Removing Plier Angulated (098-A)



60° angle for those who prefer an angular instrument for accessible ease to molar area. Tip design allows the instrument to be used both right and left side, upper and lower.

0117-034 \$87.95 ea.

Bracket Removing Plier Straight (098)



Designed with tool steel inserts for long life and ease in removing direct bond brackets. Does not engage the plier tip on the tooth when removing brackets.

0117-098 \$87.95 ea.

Bracket and Adhesive Removing Plier (095-S)



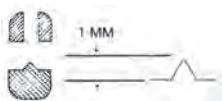
Designed for easy removal of direct bond brackets and adhesive. Easily sharpened. Nylon tip on upper beak for patient comfort. Used for both posterior and anterior.

0117-035 \$84.95 ea.

Plastic Replacement Tips Standard (5/pkg) 0095-T \$15.95 ea.



Stop Plier (V-Bend Plier) (058)



Designed with tooled steel insert for longer life. Used to shorten arch wire and provides an accurate 1mm stop on the arch wire.

0117-041 \$78.95 ea.

Adhesive Remover - Removable Tip (095-AR)



New improved design features include a removable tool tip that is double ended providing twice the use of the older model.

0117-95R \$93.95 ea.

Replacement Tool Steel Tip, Double-Ended 0095-ART \$28.95 ea.



Plastic Replacement Tips Standard 5mm (6/pkg) 0097-T \$17.95 ea.



x 6

Posterior Band Remover (347 Style) (097)



Advanced design with hardened tool steel insert on lower beak allows easy band removal without stress on tooth or discomfort to patient. Diamond-honed edge will stay sharp for continuous, long service. Soft, replaceable vinyl cushion tip cover provides for patient comfort.

0117-029 \$72.95 ea.

Plastic Replacement Tips Standard 5mm (6/pkg) 0097-T \$17.95 ea.



x 6

How Plier, Style 110 (Harden Treated Serrations) (011)



Deep, precisely-formed serrations, specially treated, afford longer service and also gives firm grip during use.

0117-022 \$68.95 ea.

Optical Plier (044)



Finely finished round and concave beaks, both of hardened steel tool inserts. Excellent for bending of round and edgewise, affording firm grip, without nicking wire.

0117-015 \$87.95 ea.

Cut & Hold Distal End Cutter (Flush Cut) (026)



The newest concept in distal end cutters designed to cut hard round wire, rectangular wire, annealed wire, and braided wire up to 0.022" round and 0.022" x 0.028" rectangular. Use it to cut arch wire flush to the buccal tube leaving no protrusions to irritate the patient. At the same time it holds the loose distal wire end, preventing wire from flying into tissue. An exclusive with Orthopli Corporation, patent 3,922,781.

0117-037 Regular \$87.95 ea.
0117-A37 Small \$87.95 ea.

Hard Wire Cutter (Straight) (020-H)



Hand-crafted hard wire cutter with diamond-honed specially designed tooled steel cutting edge. Will cut hard wire both round and rectangular up to 0.022" at the very tip.

0117-040 \$85.95 ea.

Pin and Ligature Cutter (Standard— Straight) (020)



Hand-crafted pin and ligature cutter with diamond-honed tool steel cutting edges and specially designed anvil cut, affording longer life of cutting edge. Will cut up to 0.020" ligature wire at the very tip. Specially-designed, finely-tapered tip insures accessibility to all inter-proximal areas, and the insertion and cutting of both brass and steel pins. Through hand-craftsmanship and unique design, this cutter is made to give many years of satisfactory use.



Not to be used with hard wire.

0117-020 \$85.95 ea.

Bird Beak Bending Plier (Beaks 1/2" Long) (034)



Stubbiness of beaks and rigid tool steel inserts on both round and flat beaks permits the bending of rectangular wire and round wire up to 0.036" diameter. The finest bird beak plier available. Guaranteed not to splay at the tips. Affords a firm, nonslip grip.

0117-025 \$82.95 ea.

Bird Beak Plier (Long With Cutter) (Beaks 5/8" Long) (034-XC)



Longer by 1/8" and more gradually tapered beaks than our standard bird beak plier, enabling the operator to bend and form both rectangular and round wire up to .030". Diamond-honed anvil cutter in the rear portion of the beaks allows you to form, bend and cut the same wire with one instrument. Guaranteed not to splay at the tips.

0117-055 \$85.95 ea.

Jarabak Plier with Cutter (052-C)



Developed for the precise bending of light wires with the addition of a diamond-honed anvil cutter in the rear portion of the plier beaks. Designed for forming wire up to .020" and the cutting of wire up to .025" with the same instrument. Two precision ground grooves insure uniform and accurate bending and closing of loops. Full tool steel inserts on both beaks are guaranteed not to splay & with the addition of fine serrations on the square beak affords an unusually firm grip.

0117-036 \$89.95 ea.

Pin and Ligature Cutter - 15° Angle (020-A)



The expert craftsmanship and design that goes into our standard #020 pin and ligature cutter has been carried into our #020-A. Offers a 15° angle for those who prefer an angular pin and ligature cutter.



Not to be used with hard wire.

0117-021 \$85.95 ea.

Face Bow Adjustment Plier (070)



Unique design of stubbiness in beaks with the addition of a placement groove at the tips makes this instrument a very useful plier for adjusting face bows and heavy wire with very little effort. Also can be used as a heavy duty three prong plier.

0117-038 \$81.95 ea.

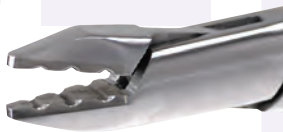
Loop Tie Back Plier (049)



Designed to automatically form tie back loops (Omega) on any wire up to 0.022. This multipurpose four-step plier can automatically form vertical loops and tie back loops (Omega) 2mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and also can be used to take up arch wire by using the first step to form a 2mm stop.

0117-033 \$95.95 ea.

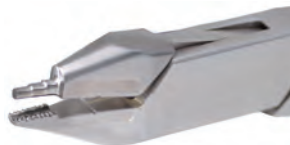
Face Bow Adjusting Plier (035)



With fully tooled steel inserts and precision ground grooves on a heavy duty plier forging, this plier affords a firm nonslip grip.

0117-039 \$81.95 ea.

Tweed Loop and Helix Forming Plier, 3 Barrel (043)



Tool steel inserts, precision ground inserted tips. Has lower concave beak and upper beak with 3 cylindrical sections. Front section has a .045" dia., middle section .060" dia., and rear section .075" dia. These features make for uniform, consistent forming and a nonslip grip. Added feature of a utility groove in the rear portion of beaks permits closing of loops (a feature found in no other tweed and helix forming plier). For use in rectangular wire up to .025.

0117-023 \$91.95 ea.

Three-Prong Clasp Adjusting Plier (Not Inserted) (064)



Stainless steel box joint instrument mainly used in the closing & adjusting of clasps. Stubbiness of beaks guarantees longer wear and ease of operation.

0117-024 \$62.95 ea.

Light Wire Forming Plier - No Grooves (030)



All stainless steel box joint with full hardened tool steel inserts on both round and square beaks. Round and square beaks are 0.025" at the tip. Completely smooth on inside with no grooves. Bending, straightening, and closing can be accomplished by using the flat section in the rear portion of beaks. Designed for use with high tensile wire, up to 0.020" diameter.

0117-018 \$87.95 ea.

Light Wire Forming Plier with Cutter No Grooves (030-C)



Full hardened tool steel inserts on both round and square beaks, having the same configuration as Orthopli's #030, which is guaranteed not to bend or splay, with the addition of a diamond-honed anvil cutter in the rear portion of the plier beaks. Allows the orthodontist to form, bend and cut the same wire with one instrument, saving time and motion. Designed for forming wire up to .020", and the cutting of wire up to .025", both round and rectangular.

0117-019 \$87.95 ea.

Hawley Retainer Forming Pliers (065)



Unique beak configuration enables the operator to automatically construct Hawley Retainers on heavy wire with the use of one instrument. Front portion of upper beak constructed similar to bird beak plier. Second portion of upper beak constructed similar to loop forming plier 3mm dia., and the third portion of the upper beak constructed similar to an arch contouring plier.

0117-031 \$99.95 ea.

Cotton and Dressing Pliers

Stainless steel with serrated tips.



Made in Germany



Description	Item #	Price	6 or more
College, standard tip	3317-000	\$28.95 ea.	\$27.95 ea.
College, extra-fine tip	3317-A	\$28.95 ea.	\$27.95 ea.
Dressing forceps, curved tip	3312-000	\$28.95 ea.	\$27.95 ea.

Vantage® College Pliers



Stainless steel with serrated tips

Description	Item #	Price	12 or more
Self-locking Pliers	V966-652	\$10.95 ea.	\$10.45 ea.
College Pliers	V966-317	\$8.95 ea.	\$8.45 ea.



College Pliers



Stainless steel with serrated tips.

Description	Item #	Price	12 or more
College Pliers	MUA4-390	\$4.45 ea.	\$3.95 ea.
College Pliers with lock	MUA4-400	\$4.45 ea.	\$3.95 ea.
Perry Tweezers, curved	MUA4-410	\$4.45 ea.	\$3.95 ea.

Instrument Cleaning Brushes



Made in Germany

- Brushes are 7.25" long.
 - Sturdy nylon bristles are designed to clean hard to reach places without scratching.
 - Stainless steel bristles are ideal for cleaning rasps, files and burs.
- Sold 3 brushes per pkg.



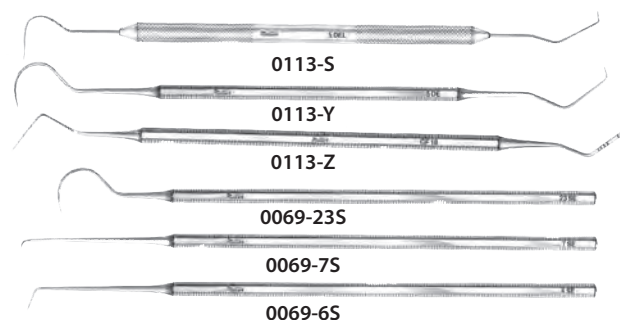
Nylon Bristle Brushes	0003-100	\$18.95 pkg.
Stainless Steel Bristle Brushes	0003-101	\$19.95 pkg.

Explorers, Probes & Scalers

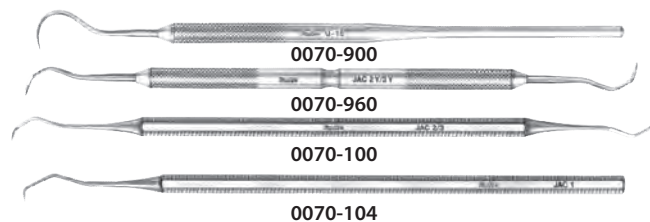
Stainless steel



Made in Germany



Description	Item #	Price	6 or more
5D-L, Deluxe Double Ended Explorer	0113-S	\$19.95 ea.	\$19.45 ea.
69-5D, Standard Double Ended Explorer	0113-Y	\$19.95 ea.	\$19.45 ea.
GF-18, Double Ended Probe	0113-Z	\$29.95 ea.	\$28.95 ea.
23 S/E Explorer	0069-23S	\$19.45 ea.	\$18.95 ea.
7 S/E Explorer	0069-7S	\$19.45 ea.	\$18.95 ea.
6 S/E Explorer	0069-6S	\$19.45 ea.	\$18.95 ea.



Description	Item #	Price	6 or more
Universal 15 Scaler	0070-900	\$33.95 ea.	\$32.95 ea.
Jac 2Y/3Y Scaler	0070-960	\$33.95 ea.	\$32.95 ea.
Jac 2/3 Scaler	0070-100	\$37.95 ea.	\$36.95 ea.
Jac 1 Scaler	0070-104	\$35.95 ea.	\$34.95 ea.

Vantage® Crown and Collar Scissors

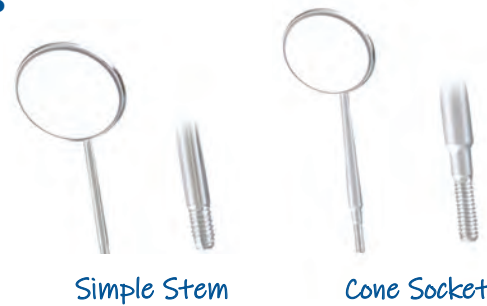
Stainless steel



Description	Item #	Price
Straight, 4-1/8"	3355-10V	\$12.95 ea.
Curved, 4-1/8"	3355-11V	\$12.95 ea.



Mouth Mirrors and Handles



Handles - made of autoclavable stainless steel. Sold individually.

Size	Simple Stem	Cone Socket	Price
Regular Solid	0164-M	0164-G	\$4.59 ea.
Deluxe	0164-E	0164-000	\$4.69 ea.
Octagonal w/rule	-	0164-K	\$6.49 ea.

Mirrors - Rhodium-coated front surface. Made of autoclavable stainless steel. Sold 12 per box.

Size	Simple Stem	Cone Socket	Price
#4 (23mm)	0164-C	0164-A	\$24.95 ea.
#5 (25mm)	0164-D	0164-B	\$24.95 ea.

Mouth Mirror/Handle Combo

Surgical quality stainless steel.

Cone Socket Mirror #4 with Round Handle	MUA4-430	\$2.95 ea.
Cone Socket Mirror #5 with Round Handle	MUA5-530	\$2.95 ea.
Cone Socket Mirror #4 with Octagonal Handle	MUA4-440	\$2.95 ea.
Cone Socket Mirror #5 with Octagonal Handle	MUA5-540	\$2.95 ea.
(10) Mirrors Only - Cone Socket #4	MUA4-420	\$9.95 ea.
(10) Mirrors Only - Cone Socket #5	MUA5-520	\$9.95 ea.



Dental Hand Mirrors

Front surface mirror. Plain on one side, magnifying on the other side. 5" diameter.



0045-000 **\$13.95 ea.**

ProClense™ Instrument Detergent

An economical detergent with effective cleaning agents and anti-corrosive agents to help maintain instrument surface quality. Non-foaming formula is effective for use in automatic instrument washers and cart washers.

FC11-280
per gallon **\$29.95 ea.**



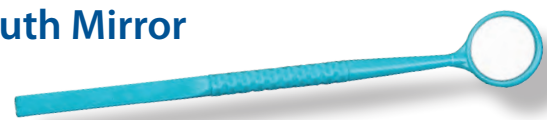
Disposable Plastic Mouth Mirror



Attractive, strong plastic handle. 5.5" length. White.

5054-001
Package of 10 **\$3.95 ea.**
Package of 100 **\$29.95 ea.**

Disposable Plastic Mouth Mirror



#4 Front Surface mirror with millimeter rule. Turquoise.

MMR4-TAA
Package of 10 **\$3.45 ea.**
Package of 100 **\$24.95 ea.**



Clear Temporary Splint / Surgical Tray Material

Shipped with a protective blue cover sheet - material is clear.



This versatile splint material is a stiff, clear sheet ideally suited for hard splints, thin splints, surgical trays, orthodontic retainers & bleaching trays. The material sticks to acrylics for various dental appliances. 5 x 5 sheets.

.040 Clear Surgical Tray	25 ea.	K100-005	\$16.95 ea.
.060 Clear Surgical Tray	25 ea.	K100-006	\$19.95 ea.
.080 Clear Surgical Tray	25 ea.	K100-007	\$23.95 ea.
.100 Clear Surgical Tray	25 ea.	K100-008	\$28.95 ea.
.020 Temporary Splint	50 ea.	K100-010	\$23.95 ea.
.030 Temporary Splint	50 ea.	K100-011	\$25.95 ea.
.040 Temporary Splint	50 ea.	K100-012	\$26.95 ea.



Soft EVA Tray and Mouthguard Material

This material is made of a soft Ethyl Vinyl Acetate. Smaller sizes are ideal for bleaching trays, soft bruxing appliances, or a custom fluoride tray. The .160/ mm size is perfect for mouthguards and is available in 8 fun colors. 5 x 5 sheets.



.040 Clear Mouth. /Whitening	25 ea.	K100-027	\$20.95 ea.
.060 Clear Mouthguard	25 ea.	K100-028	\$22.95 ea.
.080 Clear Mouthguard	25 ea.	K100-029	\$26.95 ea.
.160 Clear Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-A	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Yellow Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-B	\$29.95 ea.
.160 White Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-C	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Blue Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-D	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Red Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-E	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Green Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-F	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Purple Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-G	\$29.95 ea.
.160 Black Mouthguard	25 ea.	0153-H	\$29.95 ea.



Base Plate Material

This material is used for denture base or wax bite plates. Made of pure high-impact styrene, this material melts at a low temperature and is easy to work with. 5 x 5 sheets.



.060 Pink Base Plate	25 ea.	K100-000	\$15.95 ea.
.080 Pink Base Plate	25 ea.	K100-001	\$18.95 ea.
.100 Pink Base Plate	25 ea.	K100-002	\$18.95 ea.



Custom Tray Material

Great for custom impression trays. Made of pure high-impact styrene, it comes in two thicknesses to provide versatility. Spacer foam is also included with the tray material. 5 x 5 sheets.



.125 Blue Heavy Weight	25 ea.	K100-003	\$26.95 ea.
.150 Blue X-Heavy Weight	25 ea.	K100-004	\$28.95 ea.



Mouthguard Straps

Easy-to-attach straps are especially helpful due to their safety release feature. This allows the mouthguard to break away under less than 12 pounds of pressure.



Mouthguard Straps Clear	25 ea.	0153-STC	\$19.95 ea.
Mouthguard Straps Black	25 ea.	0153-STB	\$19.95 ea.

Coping Material

These cloudy, stiff polypropylene sheets are excellent for fabricating temporary crowns, bridges and copings. Will not adhere to acrylics. 5 x 5 sheets.



.020 Coping Material	50 ea.	K100-013	\$16.95 ea.
.030 Coping Material	50 ea.	K100-014	\$16.95 ea.
.040 Coping Material	50 ea.	K100-015	\$21.95 ea.



A unique combination of 2 materials formed into a single laminated sheet.

Dual Laminate



Hard/Soft Thermal Formed Material

- The Bruxism Splint Your Patients Will Love To Wear
- Durability and Long Life - Laminated for Strength
- Bonds to Acrylic and NFC Resin
- Softens in Hot Water
- Sold in Dozens



2mm (.080")	0277-T	\$72.95 ea.
3mm (.120")	0277-W	\$72.95 ea.
5mm (.200")	0277-Y	\$78.95 ea.

VACUUM FORMING

Mouthguard Laminates

A double layer of laminated sheet vinyl and a lingual plate imbedded behind the incisors provides long lasting durability!



A portion of the proceeds goes towards fighting breast cancer



Pro-form manufactures the only pre-made laminated mouthguard material in the industry. This material has long been considered the leader in custom-made mouthguards. By laminating two layers of soft EVA together, the laminate has excellent tensile strength. A double layer of laminated sheet vinyl and a lingual plate imbedded behind the incisors gives the piece long-lasting durability. The mouthguard maintains its form because of the heat and pressure laminating process.

Solid Colors - Sold twelve (12) - 5 x 5 sheets per box

.160 Clear Mouthguard Laminate	P100-001	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Yellow Mouthguard Laminate	P100-002	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Black Mouthguard Laminate	P100-003	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Blue Mouthguard Laminate	P100-004	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Purple Mouthguard Laminate	P100-005	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Pink Breast Cancer Awareness	P100-007	\$64.95 ea.

Dual Colors - Sold twelve (12) - 5 x 5 sheets per box

.160 Blue / Red Mouthguard	P100-200	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Black / Yellow Mouthguard	P100-201	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Black / Red Mouthguard	P100-202	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Blue / Yellow Mouthguard	P100-203	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Blue / White Mouthguard	P100-204	\$64.95 ea.
.160 Green / White Mouthguard	P100-205	\$64.95 ea.



Bleaching Laminate



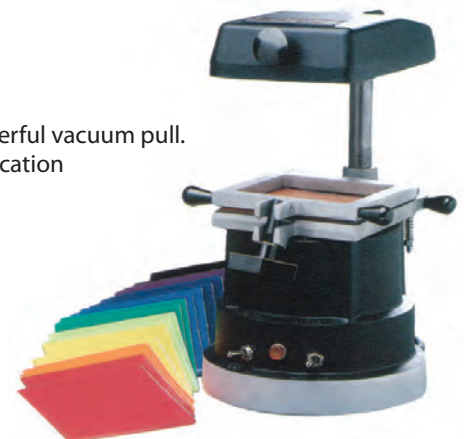
Ideally suited for making the bleaching tray. Only 0.020 inches in thickness once formed onto the model. The foam liner absorbs the bleach and decreases the bleaching time for the patient. 50 per box.

P150-000
1 Box **\$89.95 ea.**

The Machine III Vacuum Former

- New two stage motor for powerful vacuum pull.
- Slotted rear post for perfect location over model.
- Wide, non-tip base.
- Black color, 110 volts.
- Newly designed vacuum top for improved heating.
- **5 year warranty.**

M101-000
One unit **\$389.00 ea.**



DuraGuard™ Mouthguard Sheets -

Designed to create custom formed athletic mouthguards that provide an excellent combination of protection and comfort. DuraGuard sheets have excellent conformity to the model, resulting in a true custom fit. Can also be used for creating soft bruxism splints and other low impact appliances.

- 5" square sheets fit most machines
- Can also be used to create soft nightguards and bruxism splints
- 25 sheets per box - 3 year shelf life



All 5" square

Size	Qty	Item #	Each
Clear - .040 (1mm)	25	DGSC-040	\$29.95
Clear - .060 (1.5mm)	25	DGSC-060	\$32.95
Clear - .080 (2mm)	25	DGSC-080	\$32.95
Clear - .120 (3mm)	25	DGSC-120	\$39.95
Clear - .160 (4mm)	25	DGSC-160	\$46.95
Blue - .160 (4mm)	25	DGSB-160	\$46.95
Black - .160 (4mm)	25	DGBK-160	\$46.95

DuraClear™ Sheets -

- Best material for combination of strength, durability and clarity
- Unsurpassed clarity when formed
- Will bond to acrylic, making it easy to modify for other appliance uses
- Specific uses include invisible retainers, minor tooth movement, temporary bridges, aligners, and bite planes



Size	Qty	Item #	Each
.030 - 5" Square	20	DCSO-A	\$33.95
.040 - 5" Square	20	DCSO-C	\$33.95
.060 - 5" Square	10	DCSO-E	\$33.95
.080 - 5" Square	10	DCSO-F	\$33.95
.030 - 125mm Square	20	DCSO-G	\$33.95
.040 - 125mm Square	20	DCSO-I	\$33.95
.080 - 125mm Square	10	DCSO-L	\$33.95

DuraForce™ Sheets -

This unique material is made from a high grade medical resin that is flexible and durable.

- Can be used for Bruxism
- Can be used for retention & tooth movement
- Able to close minor diastemas
- Forms clear for an aesthetic look
- 100 sheets per box



Size	Qty	Item #	Each
.030 - 125mm Round	100	DFSO-301	\$63.95
.030 - 5" Square	100	DFSO-302	\$63.95
.040 - 125mm Round	100	DFSO-303	\$63.95
.040 - 5" Square	100	DFSO-304	\$63.95

Platinum™ Freeze Spray

For instantly cooling all types of vacuum forming materials as well as chilling orthodontic memory type archwires. Immediately stops the thermoforming process. CFC Free. 10 oz. can.

7000-333

- 1 Can \$18.95 ea.
5 or more \$17.95 ea.



Tri-Epoxy Mold Release Spray (Silicone Lubricant)

This Mold Release Spray is an extremely versatile release agent and lubricant. The silicone spray produces a dry anti-stick surface coating, which is particularly suited as a model spray prior to vacuum forming mouthguard or other thermoplastic materials. 11 oz. spray can.

C060-001

- 1 Can \$18.95 ea.

Medica 28™ Plus

28 day activated dialdehyde (2.5% Alkaline Glutaraldehyde)

- Tuberculocidal
- Rust Inhibitor
- Contains No Phenol
- Non-Staining

Classified for disinfection and sterilization in the critical and semi-critical categories, delivers one-step protection in the following areas: Tuberculocidal, Sporocidal, Virucidal, Pseudo-monocidal, Bactericidal, and Fungicidal. 4 gallons per case.

Designed for use on:

Sharp instruments • Instruments with a lens • Thermometers Anesthesia equipment • Metal objects • Respiratory therapy equipment • Rubber objects • Flexible fiber optic endoscopes

4 gallons per case.

Ground Shipping
by the case (4)
recommended



A006-A

One gallon	\$23.95 ea.
4 gallons	\$22.95 ea.
12 gallons	\$21.95 ea.

ProCide-D™ 2.5% and ProCide-D™ Plus 3.4%

28 day Glutaraldehyde Solutions

ProCide-D™ and **ProCide-D Plus™** long life alkaline glutaraldehyde solutions are chemical sterilants and/or high-level disinfectants of immersible dental and medical instruments. **ProCide-D™** and **ProCide-D Plus™** work faster for high level disinfection.

Two Product Choices

ProCide-D contains 2.5% glutaraldehyde and is recommended for normal use patterns. **ProCide-D plus** contains 3.4% glutaraldehyde and is recommended in areas where there is a high volume of use or where inadvertent dilution may occur.

Noncorrosive

Advanced corrosion inhibitors protect your valuable instruments.

Pleasantly Scented

Pine fragrance.

4 gallons per case.

Ground Shipping
by the case (4)
recommended



ProCide-D™ 2.5%

PC11-280

One gallon	\$28.95 ea.
4 gallons	\$27.95 ea.
12 gallons	\$26.95 ea.

ProCide-D™ Plus 3.4%

PP12-800

One gallon	\$30.95 ea.
4 gallons	\$29.95 ea.
12 gallons	\$28.95 ea.

Cavicide® Disinfectant/ Cleaner



A broad spectrum tuberculocidal disinfectant decontaminant cleaner. Effective against those resistant organisms such as VRE and MRSA. Ready to use - no messy mixing. Two year shelf life.

24oz. Spray 1310-240
One bottle **\$12.95 ea.**
4 or more **\$11.95 ea.**

One Gallon 1310-000
One bottle **\$30.95 ea.**
4 or more **\$29.95 ea.**

Twin 2-1/2 Gallon Containers 1310-250
Five gallons total **\$131.95 ea.**

ProSpray™ Tuberculocidal, Virucidal, Bactericidal, & Fungicidal



- Meets OSHA and CDC Guidelines
- Surface and immersion disinfectant/cleaner
- Kills TB, and HIV, EPA registered
- Non-staining, non-toxic, non-corrosive, no sticky residue
- Safe for most dental impression materials & dentures appliances

One Gallon PSCP-R00
One bottle **\$27.95 ea.**
4 or more **\$26.95 ea.**

5 Gallon Container PSC0-500
With dispensing spigot **\$124.95 ea.**



Citrus II® Germicidal Deodorizing Cleaner

- Bactericidal ** Virucidal ** Tuberculocidal
 - ** HIV-1 (Aids) ** Fungicidal ** Mildewstat
 - EPA registration #1839-83-68939
 - Meets strict requirements for hospital use
 - 3 products in one: Cleans & deodorizes as it disinfects!
- Fresh citrus scent. 22 oz. spray bottle.



7754-A
One bottle **\$9.45 ea.**
12 or more **\$8.45 ea.**



1427-AB **\$44.95 ea.**

Germicide Tray

Accepts both Glutaraldehyde and Phenol Base Disinfectants. Includes free bur tray. Blue. 10"W x 4.25"D x 3"H.

Scrub Brush

Use this autoclavable brush to effectively scrub instruments clean of debris before sterilizing. Also for hand scrubbing.

0700-P
One brush **\$4.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$3.95 ea.**



CaviWipes are a cleaner and disinfectant in one. CaviWipes are durable, nonwoven, nonabrasive towelettes that offer quick, easy-to-use, time-saving convenience. They're recommended for use on non-porous surfaces and fixtures.

160 towels per dispenser.

Ground Shipping
By the Case (12)
Recommended



CaviWipes® Disinfecting Towelettes

1311-000

One	\$11.45 ea.
6 or more	\$10.95 ea.
12 or more.....	\$10.45 ea.
24 or more.....	\$9.95 ea.



STERILIZATION

- Meets OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens Standard (29 CFR 1910.1030)
- 100% tuberculocidal, bactericidal, fungicidal, and virucidal
- Non-Abrasive, non-staining
- 180 towels per dispenser.

Ground Shipping
By the Case (12)
Recommended



Sporicidin® Disinfecting Towelettes

CAN1-601

One	\$14.95 ea.
4 or more	\$14.45 ea.
12 or more.....	\$13.95 ea.



Clinically proven to kill microorganisms on hard, inanimate, nonporous surfaces. Rapid, broad-spectrum disinfection in 6 minutes.

Kills TB, HIV-1 (AIDS) virus, Herpes 2 and Adenovirus 2 in 1 minute. Kills Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Salmonella choleraesuis in 6 minutes.

Ground Shipping
By the Case (12)
Recommended



DisCide® ULTRA Disinfecting Towelettes

6.0 x 6.75 inch,
160 towels per dispenser.

0060-DIS

One	\$11.95 ea.
12 or more.....	\$11.45 ea.
24 or more.....	\$10.95 ea.



Towelette Canister Holder

5-1/4" slot accomodates most
towelette canisters.

Outside dimensions:
6-5/8"L x 6-5/8"W x 5-1/8"H

TCH1-000

One holder	\$18.95 ea.
------------------	-------------





Disposable Procedure Face Masks

ASTM 1. Designed for procedures with low amounts of blood, fluid, spray and/or aerosol exposure.

Features & Benefits:

- Smooth cellulose inner layer for sensitive skin
- Dual Fit chin contour to reduce gaps for maximum protection
- Soft, rounded ear loops
- Form-fitting pliable nose & chin band
- Fiberglass/latex free

Box of 50 **\$12.45 ea.**
 6 or more **\$11.95 ea.**
 12 or more **\$11.45 ea.**

Blue	4708-000
Pink	4708-A
White	4708-B

Cone Style Face Masks

Designed for easy breathing and excellent BFE filtration. Odorless, nonirritating and fiberglass free. Has a pliable metal band to form-fit comfortably. 50 masks per box.



Box of 50 **\$12.45 ea.**
 8 or more **\$11.45 ea.**

Blue	2399-000
Pink	2399-A

SPLASH SHIELD™

A Lightweight and Comfortable Face Shield

- Custom fit comfort in a one-size-fits-all design.
- Use wherever splash potential exists.
- Disposable to eliminate the possibility of cross-contamination.



4505-000
 One **\$2.59 ea.**
 12 or more **\$2.29 ea.**



Disposable Lab Coats

Now even more breathable while retaining the same fluid-resistance as well as the knit collar and cuffs they have always had. Features a front pocket and easy-to-use snap closures. These knee-length blue coats are designed for both men and women.
10 per package.

Small	SG90-030
Medium.....	SG90-040
Large	SG90-050
X-Large	SG90-060
10/pkg.	\$16.95 ea.



Disposable Tie-Back Protective Gowns

These full length gowns are made from a fluid-resistant, cool and comfortable material to provide both protection as well as comfort. Key features include waist ties and elastic cuffs. These blue gowns are designed for both men and women and come in two sizes/lengths.
10 per package.

Medium (40" length)	SG10-000
Large (48" length)	SG10-001
10/pkg.	\$13.95 ea.

Ear Loop Face Mask Organizer

Clear plastic.
 8-1/2"W x 5-1/4"H x 5"D

1212-T **\$19.95 ea.**



Cone Style Face Mask Organizer

Clear plastic.
 6-1/2"W x 7-1/4"H x 5-5/8"D

1211-T **\$22.95 ea.**



US Advantage Disposable Gloves

- Ambidextrous, with excellent tactile feel
- Excellent elasticity and strength
- Beaded cuff for added strength
- Powder-Free, Non-Sterile
- 100 per box



Latex Gloves

X-Small	2309-F
Small	2309-G
Medium	2309-H
Large	2309-I
One box	\$9.95 ea.
10 or more	\$8.95 ea.

Synthetic Gloves

X-Small	2309-T
Small	2309-V
Medium	2309-X
Large	2309-Z
One box	\$7.95 ea.
10 or more	\$6.95 ea.

Nitrile Gloves

X-Small	2309-100
Small	2309-200
Medium	2309-300
Large	2309-400
One box	\$9.95 ea.
10 or more	\$8.95 ea.

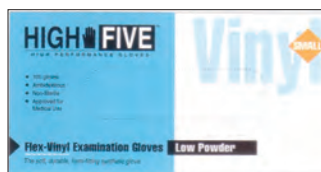


HIGH FIVE MICROFLEX

Disposable Gloves

The Affordable Alternative to Latex!

- Ambidextrous
- Powder Free
- Beaded cuff
- Non-sterile



The Nitrile glove contains no natural rubber proteins – the ideal solution for individuals allergic to natural rubber latex. This glove is easy to don, odor-free, and offers an unequalled fit and feel compared to conventional exam gloves. Our unique synthetic formulation offers superior puncture resistance and chemical resistance compared to latex. Color coded by size. 100 per box.

HIGH FIVE

MICROFLEX

Vinyl Gloves

Small	V601-000
Medium	V602-000
Large	V603-000
One box	\$8.95 ea.

Nitrile Gloves - Textured (5-6 mil)

Small	N801-000
Medium	N802-000
Large	N803-000
One box	\$17.95 ea.



Vital Shield Non-Sterile Latex Disposable Gloves

Non-sterile. ADA and CGSB certified. These gloves offer excellent sensitivity, a snug anatomical fit and a beaded cuff. Ambidextrous, white. 100 per box.

2305-500
Small Only

One	\$10.95 ea.
10 or more	\$10.45 ea.



Glove Box Holder

Will accommodate most glove box sizes. Clear plastic.
5-3/4"W x 10"H x 3-3/4"D".

1400-T	\$19.95 ea.
--------------	--------------------



High Vacuum Suction Tips

These high quality disposable tips are made from virgin grade, F.D.A. approved plastic material. White or Mixed Colors. 100 per bag.



White0114-P00
1 bag (100).....**\$7.45 ea.**
10 bags (1000).....**\$6.95 ea.**

Mixed Colors0114-P07
1 bag (100).....**\$7.95 ea.**
10 bags (1000).....**\$7.45 ea.**

Saliva Ejectors

6 inches long made of an F.D.A. approved material. Designed for patient comfort and uninterrupted vacuum pull. The tip is solidly adhered to the stem.



White 0114-M
Clear.....0114-L
1 bag (100).....**\$4.45 ea.**
10 bags (1000).....**\$3.95 ea.**

Acutips™ Disposable Air/Water Syringe Tips

Acutips™ are disposable & economical. Separates air & water passages ensuring dry air. The rounded end maximize patient's comfort & easy installation.



Clear.....0115-C
Assorted.....0115-A
1 bag (250).....**\$15.95 ea.**
4 bags (1000).....**\$14.95 ea.**

Assorted Colors:

White/Clear
Blue/Clear
Yellow/Clear
Green/Clear
Purple/Clear
Clear/Clear

Good Vibrations

Multi Purpose Ultrasonic Cleaner Solution

An excellent concentrated cleaning solution for the rapid and thorough removal of blood, bodily fluids and debris from instruments, and is safe to use in all ultrasonic machines. Gentle, economical and biodegradable. Clean pleasant scent. One gallon container. Comes with 1 oz. pump.



GVUS-128 **\$33.95 ea.**

Icon Laboratories Ultrasonic Solutions



*Color Coded So
There's Never a Mistake!*

General Purpose Cleaner:

Color coded Blue. Contains a rust inhibitor. For the removal of pumice, rouge, tripoli, buffing compounds and other foreign matter from dentures, bridges, crowns, orthodontic appliances.

Must be used as the ultrasonic conductor in the tank when using Ready-to-Use chemicals below in glass beakers.

3414-128
Each gallon **\$26.95 ea.**
4 gallons or more..... **\$25.95 ea.**

Tartar & Stain Remover:

Color coded Green. Formulated for removal of calculus, tartar, tobacco and food stains from dentures, bridges, orthodontic appliances, etc. Use also for removal of permanent cement.

3444-128
Each gallon **\$26.95 ea.**

Diversified Chemical Products Ultrasonic Concentrates



The safe, non-caustic, alternative!

The EZ-Scoop container offers a wide-mouth, easy-grip plastic jar along with a measuring scoop for efficient mixing. An economical solution with a low shipping cost!

Alginate Remover & Tray Cleaner



A highly efficient cleaner designed specifically for the removal of alginate from all types of impression trays and instruments. It is a Non-Toxic blend that can be used with/without ultrasonic equipment. EZ Scoop container provides over **40 applications**.

DP29-000 \$18.95 ea.

Evacuation System Cleaner



A high performance and heavy duty alkaline Evacuation System cleaning powder. It combines powerful organic chlorine with the precise blend of chelating, building and wetting agents for keeping vacuum lines and traps completely deodorized and flowing smoothly. It uses an advanced, corrosion resistant formula. Each EZ Scoop container provides **75 evacuation system cleanings**.

DP33-000 \$29.95 ea.

Tartar & Light Stain Remover



A concentrated, advanced powder formula that effectively removes tartar, light stains and most permanent cements from dentures, partials and bridges. It is fast acting, long lasting and simple to use, saving time and money. Each container provides **50 cleanings**.

DP31-000 \$29.95 ea.

Enzymatic Cleaner



Combines powerful *protease enzymes* with the perfect blend of surfactants, wetting agents and chelators for complete digestion and removal of proteinaceous soils, blood, tissue and mucous. EZ Scoop container generates **75 gallons of solution**.

DP22-000 \$31.95 ea.

General Purpose Cleaner / Degreaser



A heavy duty cleaner and degreaser for all aspects of the laboratory and office. The powerful aqueous formula effectively removes particulates and stains from polishing compounds to oils and lubricating greases. Each container generates **75 gallons of solution**.

DP23-000 \$31.95 ea.

Plaster and Stone Remover



Completely dissolves dental plasters and stones as well as casting and soldering investments. Safe for all denture materials and excellent for orthodontic appliances. Eliminates manual cleaning, grinding and shell blasting. Each container generates **12 applications**.

DP24-000 \$18.95 ea.



Biodegradable
Product



Water-Based
Product

STERILIZATION

Ultrasonic Mini Cleaner

A table top model for small to medium volume ultrasonic cleaning. Efficient solid state circuitry with a three minute auto off timer. Includes plastic basket and cover.

Capacity: 600ml (1 pint)

Timer Settings: 3 minutes

Power Source: ac110V

Dimensions: 20 x 12.5 x 14cm

2359-8A \$54.95 ea.





Dry Heat Sterilizers

Features:

- Precision thermostat.
- All stainless steel—No rust, ever.
- Will not dull sharp instruments.
- No pressure, no moisture.
- Rapid heat-up for fast operation.
- Chamber sealing door.
- Trays can be sterilized with lids on.
- Heat is even - no cold or scorching spots.
- Has automatic timer with "hold" position.
- Burnout proof heating element (guaranteed for 5 year).



Model # 200 (2 Trays)

Outside Dimensions:
15.5"W x 10.5"H x 9.5"D
Inside space:
12.5"W x 5"H x 7.5"D
Weight: 17 lbs.
Power Consumption: 450 Watts
0911-000 **\$759.00 ea.**

Model # 300 (3 Trays)

Outside Dimensions:
19"W x 14.5"H x 11"D
Inside space:
15"W x 7.5"H x 9"D
Weight: 27 lbs.
Power Consumption: 600 Watts
0925-000 **\$989.00 ea.**

This dry heat sterilizer incorporates all the high quality, rugged performance and specific features most prized in modern medical practice. The Steri-Dent Sterilizer quickly destroys bacteria with a fast-start heat that is even throughout to prevent either scorching or incomplete sterilization in spots. Ideal for tray setups which can be stored indefinitely without contamination. It also has heat "hold" capability for continuous use in a busy practice. It is maintenance-free, and there is no gasket to be replaced thanks to a new chamber-sealing door. Check the features and be convinced. **Achieve sterilization at 320° for 60 minutes.**



Dry Heat Self-Sealing Sterilization Bags



Use as part of your infection control procedure in your office. The azure strip will turn brown when it has been exposed to sterilizing conditions. The paper used is specifically formulated to be used in dry heat sterilizers at 320°F. Size 2.5" x 1.5" x 10.5". 250 per box.

ST500-000

Box of 250 **\$44.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$42.95 ea.**

Sterilization Tubing and Heat Sealer

For use in Autoclave,
Dry Heat, or Chemical
Sterilizers.



Type	Size	Item #	Price
Clear	2" x 100'	AT10-140	\$5.95 ea.
	3" x 100'	AT10-150	\$6.95 ea.
	4" x 100'	AT10-160	\$8.95 ea.
	6" x 100'	AT10-170	\$11.95 ea.

Type	Size	Item #	Price
With Indicator	2" x 100'	AT10-180	\$9.95 ea.
	3" x 100'	AT10-190	\$11.95 ea.
	4" x 100'	AT10-200	\$12.95 ea.

Heat Sealer

8" Impulse Heat Sensor 110V.
Also available in 220V

HS30-000 **\$124.95 ea.**



Sterilization Packaging



Self-Seal Pouches



For use in steam, chemical vapor, ethylene oxide gas sterilizers. Indicator arrows change color when exposed to sterilizing conditions. Constructed of special wet strength heavy gauge virgin paper and transparent flexible poly film. Multiple seals at the edges and a double seal at the loading end prevents ripping or tearing. 200 per box.

2.75" x 9"	PM27-900	\$16.95
3.5" x 9"	PM35-900	\$16.95
5.25" x 10"	PM54-100	\$23.95

Syringe Tip Covers

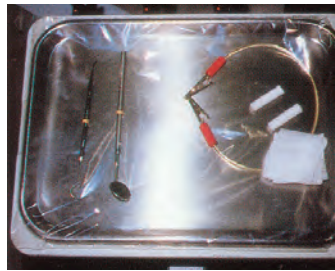
Designed to be used with practically all air/water syringes. Easily slides over the existing syringe tip. 100 per box.



1950-000

One box \$14.95 ea.
6 or more \$13.95 ea.

Brixton® Disposable Tray Sleeves - Lock Top



Locktop design covers entire tray. Greatly reduces the possibility of cross contamination. Replaces paper tray covers, also minimizes the staff time spent cleaning the tray. 500 sleeves per box. Clear.

10-1/2" x 14" 0508-RBA
11-5/8" x 16" 0508-MWC
One box..... \$25.95 ea.
8 or more \$24.95 ea.

Brixton® Digital X-Ray Sensor Sleeves



Lightweight sheaths for wired sensors. Slides over the sensor quickly & easily. Transparent for better performance. Disposable - Economical (500/Box)

Medium #1 (1-5/8" x 9") 0400-11A
Large #2 (2-1/2" x 9") 0400-22A
One box \$11.45 ea.
8 or more \$10.95 ea.

Brixton® Disposable Plastic Headrest Covers



Protects headrest on your operatory chair from the damaging effects of surface disinfectants which can cause cracking or fading. Minimizes changeover time. Clear. 250 covers to dispenser box.

Regular - 10" x 11-1/4" 0501-R
Large - 10" x 14-1/2" 0501-L
One box \$11.45 ea.
8 or more \$10.95 ea.

Brixton® Disposable Air & Water Pre-Punched Syringe Sleeves with Ties

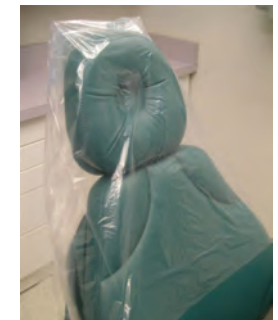


Also Fits Hand Pieces, Saliva Ejectors, Cavitrons, and HVE Valves

Prepunched for easy slide thru. Covers the 3 way syringe. Helps reduce cross contamination. 500 ties per box to secure sleeves and eliminate sliding during use. 500 sleeves & ties to a dispenser box.

Clear 1915-000
Blue 0507-00B
One box \$9.45 ea.
8 or more \$8.95 ea.

Brixton® Disposable Chair & Stool Covers



Tapered Top For Customized Fit

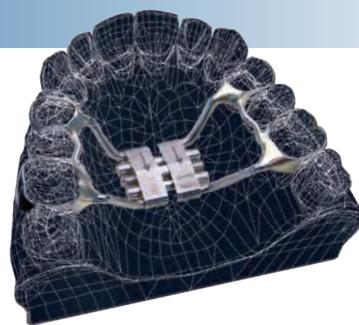
Covers top half of operatory chair including the headrest and controls from damaging effects of surface disinfectants such as cracking and fading. Minimizes changeover time. 200 per box. Clear.

0505-A
One box \$23.95 ea.
8 or more \$22.95 ea.



50

Used Worldwide
For over 50 years!



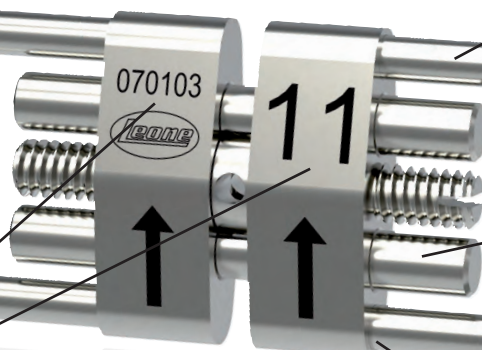
Available in straight
arm version (shown)
or with prebent arms

EXPANSION SCREWS

The Original Expansor™ 620 Rapid Palatal Expander



Laser-etched
- expansion limit
- directional arrow
- lot number



Made entirely
of biomedical
stainless steel

Laser welding of
the arms into the
screw's body

Leone palatal expanders have been known worldwide for more than 50 years and are now the most complete range of expanders in the market. The 620 series is a superior product with many advanced features including laser welding of the extension arms into the body of the expander for greater strength and stability. **Each screw includes one activation key, one Smart Key™, and instructions.**



One Smart Key™ and instructions
included with each 620 Screw!



The Baby 620 Expansor

Significantly smaller body dimensions
on this "baby" version. 11 mm expansion.

0362-110

One screw **\$41.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$39.95 ea.**

Straight 620	Expansion	Body Width			Activation Turns	Prebent 620
0620-800	8 mm	12 mm	11 mm x 4 mm	0.8 mm	35	0620-80A
0620-900	9 mm	14 mm	11 mm x 4 mm	0.8 mm	40	0620-90A
0620-110	11 mm	16 mm	11 mm x 4 mm	0.8 mm	50	0620-11A
0620-130	13 mm	18 mm	11 mm x 4 mm	0.8 mm	60	0620-13A
0620-150	15 mm	20 mm	11 mm x 4 mm	0.8 mm	70	NA

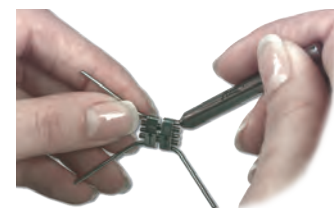
Straight Arms

One screw **\$20.45 ea.**
10 or more **\$19.95 ea.**
50 or more **\$19.45 ea.**
100 or more **\$18.95 ea.**

Prebent Arms

One screw **\$24.45 ea.**
10 or more **\$23.95 ea.**
50 or more **\$23.45 ea.**
100 or more **\$22.95 ea.**

* \$17.05 ea. with 10% volume discount (see pg. 2)



Expansor Arm Wrench

Specially made to bend the
arms of the Leone Palatal Screw.

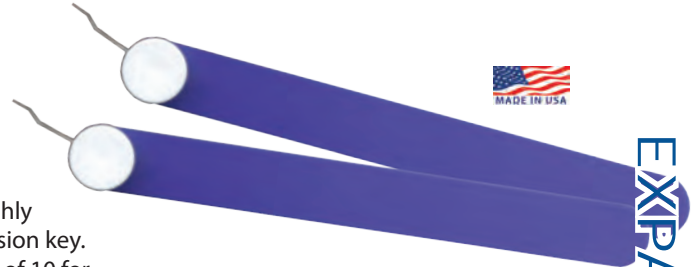
P162-000 **\$22.95 ea.**



The Original Swivel Key™

The **ORIGINAL** and still highly popular safety and extension key. Order in sealed packages of 10 for greatest convenience.

Order by the bag of 10
As low as **\$1.19 per key!**



0195-KEY

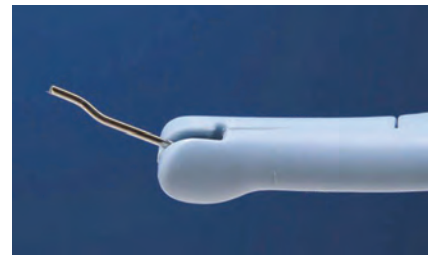
Individual key **\$1.69 ea.**
Bag of 10 **\$13.90 ea.**
10 bags of 10 **\$12.90 ea.**
20 bags of 10 **\$11.90 ea.**



EZ Key® Expansion Screw Key

0140-020

Package of 10 **\$13.90 ea.**
10 pkgs..... **\$12.90 ea.**
20 pkgs..... **\$11.90 ea.**



Ensures accurate and predictable advancement at an economical price. Easy to insert, the pin is held in place by a unique locking mechanism that prevents the screw from back-driving when removed from the mouth. Easy to use and reliable for parents, resulting in reduced chair time and treatment delays. Ergonomic design. 10 per package.



Smart Key™ Expansion Screw Key with Counter

0558-010

Package of 10 **\$16.95 ea.**
10 pkgs..... **\$15.95 ea.**
20 pkgs..... **\$14.95 ea.**

This new version of the original Smart Key offers a counter on the rear part of the handle that helps keep track of accomplished activation turns. And, just like the original, the counter version provides the operator a distinct "click" after each activation turn. 10 per package.



Expansion Screw Keys

Stainless Steel.
100 per package

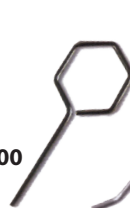


1000-001 **\$23.95 ea.**

Rapid Palatal Safety Strings & Keys

All sold
10 per package.

5570-000



5570-100



5570-200



Straight Keys - for initial lab activation	5570-000	\$4.95/pkg. of 10
45° Bent Tip Keys - for patient activation	5570-100	\$4.95/pkg. of 10
Blue Safety Ring Leash - for use with 5570-100	5570-200	\$9.95/pkg. of 10



Actual Size



Form follows function

.... a principle perfectly illustrated by this Leone mini-expansor screw. The Stealth™ Slender Expansor® Screw is very compact with design innovations that make it ideal for smaller palates where application size and versatility are top priorities. Competing products simply do not measure up tending to be larger with more cumbersome mechanics and construction techniques that could possibly become plaque traps. The Stealth™ Slender Expansor® Screw is a superior product with these many advanced features:

- Very compact and strong mechanism, body bulk is minimized
- No external weld marks, will not be a plaque collector
- Arms are internally attached to resist stress point breakage
- Extra long arms to easily form appliances without soldered extensions



One Smart Key™ included with each Stealth screw

Item #	Expansion	Body	Arms	Max Turns
A062-108	8 mm	13 mm	1.5 mm	35
A062-111	11 mm	16mm	1.5 mm	50
A062-113	13 mm	18 mm	1.5 mm	60

Individually.....\$21.95 ea.
10 or more.....\$20.95 ea.
50 or more.....\$19.95 ea.

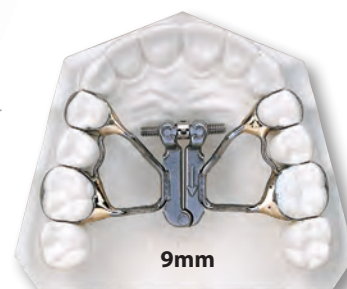


7mm MINI

Expider™ Fan-Type RPE

The Expider is a product to rapidly expand the anterior portion of the palate with little expansion of the posterior section of the palate. Excellent for treatment of cleft palates and for constricted anterior palates with normal posterior growth.

Includes one activation key & one Smart Key™.



9mm

MINI 7mm Version is
25% Smaller than original

Item #	Expansion	Turn	Max Turns	Each
EXSP-000	9 mm	0.9 mm	40	\$41.95
EXSP-006	7 mm	0.9 mm	30	\$41.95



7mm MINI
offset to facilitate
activation



9mm



A Mini Body Expansor Screw Series for Hygienic Mandibular and Maxillary Arches



This line of sturdy specialized Expansor Screw was designed to accommodate the needs of orthodontic specialists. Torko™ screws are made with a special torque to construct mandibular hygienic appliances. They also can be used as splitting machines for upper arches which require a mini body with a lot of strength.

Torko™ screws are manufactured with no weld marks to avoid accumulation of food, debris and plaque. The arms are laser welded to avoid oxidation and for enhanced strength. Torko was the first monoguide, hygienic expander to appear in the market and it is the most reliable machine sold.

2 stainless steels keys and 1 safety string included with each screw.

USES:

- Standard Rapid Palatal Expansion
- w/ Extremely narrow palettes
- Mandibular Expansion
- Haas style rapid palatal Expansion
- RPE's with Cuspid Arms
- Grum-Rax
- w/ Herbst type appliances
- Premolar expansion
- w/ the Mara appliance
- w/ the Geld appliance
- Unilateral (diagonal) Expansion
- Single Molar Distilization
- G-rax I
- G-rax II
- Dual Torko's w/ a Nance button for molar distilization

8 mm A062-308

11 mm A062-309

Individually \$22.95 ea.









10 or more..... \$21.95 ea.

50 or more..... \$20.95 ea.



* Includes 2 keys
and Safety String



	 7.5 mm	 4 mm	 0.8 mm	 arms mm	 body mm		activation turns for maximum expansion limit
A062-308				1.5	12	8mm	35
A062-309				1.5	15	11mm	50

Memoria® Leaf Spring Activated Expander



This device is an evolution in the design of the previous spring-loaded expander, designed with technical and scientific collaboration of Dr. Claudio Lanteri and Mr. Filippo Francolini. This new expander features a small size body, and it is equipped with two Nickel Titanium **MEMORIA®** leaf springs allowing the release of calibrated and continuous forces to promote the expansion of the maxillary arch. Re-loading is needed when the two opposing leaf springs move apart: the intraoral activation, which must be done in the dental office, will put the springs in contact again thus allowing the release of the selected force.

The expander is available in two models releasing respectively 450g and 900g. The package includes a special clip to keep the leaf springs compressed by facilitating the phases of work and development of treatment either for clinician or technician. Packaged individually with a swivel key to facilitate the endoral activation by the professional.



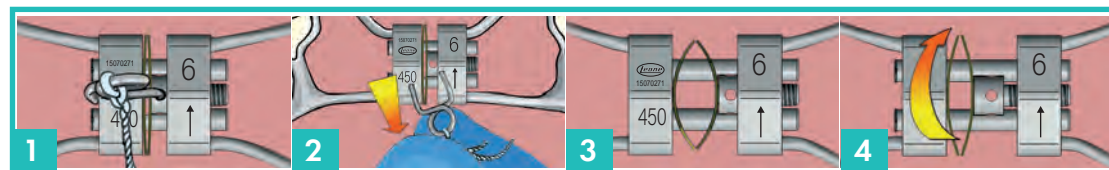
Swivel key and clip included

ENDORAL USAGE SCHEME



Memoria® Leaf Expander

One \$38.95 ea.
10 + \$36.95 ea.



		Item #	arms	body	expansion	turn	activation turns for maximum expansion limit
	11 mm						
	4 mm						
		A270-306					
		2 springs 450g approx					
			1.5 mm	12 mm	6 mm	0.4 mm	30
		A270-406					
		2 springs 900g approx					
		A270-310					
		3 springs 450g approx					
			1.5 mm	12 mm	9 mm	0.4 mm	45
		A270-410					
		3 springs 900g approx					

EXPANDER ACTIVATION GUIDELINES

LEAF model	LEAF expander cementation	FIRST phase	SECOND phase	THIRD phase
6 mm A270-306 , A270-406	spring activation - 0 turns	after 6 weeks 10 turns	after 4 weeks 10 turns	after 4 weeks 10 turns
9 mm A270-310 , A270-410	spring activation - 0 turns	after 8 weeks 15 turns	after 6 weeks 15 turns	after 6 weeks 15 turns



Memoria® Leaf Spring Self Expander



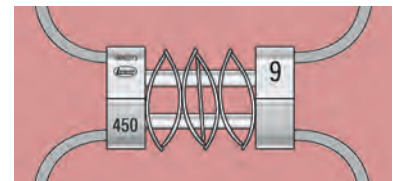
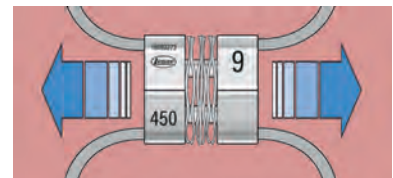
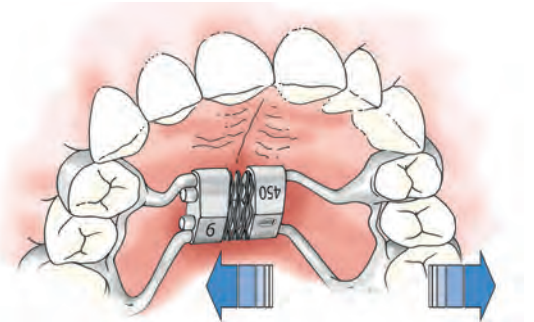
COMPLIANCE FREE!
NO MORE ACTIVATION AT HOME OR IN-OFFICE

Featuring all the advantages of the **MEMORIA®** Leaf expander (opposite page) without the need for periodic reactivation. The work of this expander is assigned entirely to the flexible properties of the nickel titanium leaf springs which release predetermined, controlled, and continuous forces throughout treatment as they decompress. The choice of the expander is decided on the basis of the transverse discrepancy of the patient: therapy is therefore predetermined and no further action is required, nor by the clinician nor even by the patient. Available in two strength levels and two expansion capabilities to address nearly all maxillary deficiencies.

Memoria® Leaf Self Expander

One \$47.95 ea.
10 + \$45.95 ea.

ok ORTHODONTICS
FOR KIDS



EXPANSION SCREWS

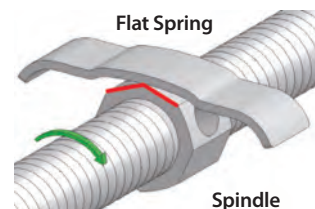
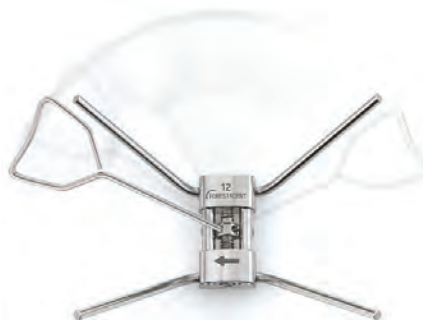
			Ø	↔	→
	11 mm	4 mm			
	Item #	arms mm	body mm	exp mm	
	A270-506 4 springs 450g approx	1,5	12	6	
	A270-606 4 springs 900g approx	1,5	12	6	
	A270-509 6 springs 450g approx	1,5	12	9	
	A270-609 6 springs 900g approx	1,5	12	9	

Behavior of Memoria® LEAF
springs during expansion

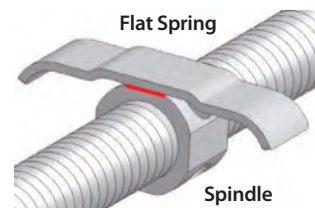




Snap-Lock Expander



1. Activation in progress.
(Spring under tension)



2. Start and final position,
ready for reactivation.
Spring in locked position.

The Key to Safe and Efficient Expansion

- The Snap Lock Expander does not turn back unless the doctor or patient turns it back. After the activation of the spindle (Fig 1), the flat spring snaps in (Fig 2).
- The hole in the spindle is always in the right place for reactivation.
- When the Snap Lock Expander is properly activated by 1/4 turn, both the patient and doctor will be able to feel the screw lock.
- If overactivated, the Snap Lock Expander can be turned back.

The spring pushes the excentric spindle. This makes the spindle snap into an ideal position for reactivation and locks it.

Each screw comes with one stainless steel activation key.

Individually **\$27.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$26.95 ea.**
50 or more..... **\$25.95 ea.**

Expansion	Per Turn	Dimensions	Item #
8 mm	0.9 mm	12 mm	A167-123
10 mm	0.9 mm	14 mm	A167-143
12 mm	0.9 mm	16 mm	A167-163



Palatal Expanders

Each screw comes with one stainless steel activation key.



Without Legs

Palatal Split Screw 'S'
10 mm expansion
0680-020

For narrow palates.
Can be placed in acrylic.

Individually **\$14.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$13.95 ea.**
50 or more..... **\$12.95 ea.**



Anatomical Palatal Split Screw 'S'
10 mm expansion
0680-010

For narrow palates.
Pre-bent arms.
Perfect anatomical design for increased patient comfort.

Individually **\$21.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$20.95 ea.**
50 or more..... **\$19.95 ea.**



Anatomical Palatal Split Screw 'N'
12 mm expansion
0680-01A

Pre-bent arms are set inside the body of the screw for strength during expansion.
Perfect anatomical design for increased patient comfort.

Individually **\$18.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$17.95 ea.**
50 or more..... **\$16.95 ea.**



Slim Line Expanders

Ideally suited for upper and lower arch development in which arch width is required. Other applications include expansion, distalization and torquing of molars.
Length: 16mm Arm Length: 60mm. 8mm or 12mm expansion. One complete turn of 360° = 0.8mm of expansion. Stainless steel key included with each screw.



8mm **1981-223**
12mm **1981-623**

Individually **\$25.95 ea.**
10 or more..... **\$24.95 ea.**
50 or more..... **\$23.95 ea.**

Now available in **Click** versions!

Variety® click & Palex® click Screws


- Complete safety and 100% guarantee against unwanted turn-back
- The 1/4 turn locking "click" noticeable by both patient & Orthodontist
- Small "ratchet design" allows activation in both directions if desired

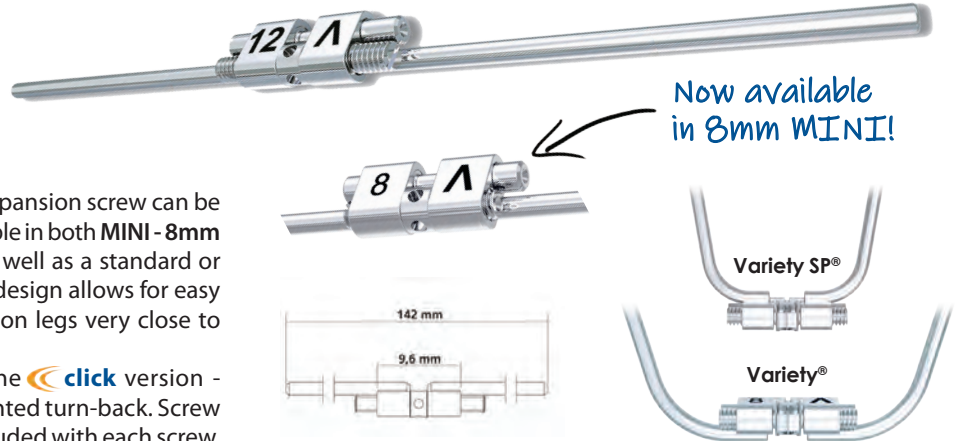
Activate screw with quarter turns: spindle head snaps into place with a clicking sound.



DENTAURUM Variety® Expansion Screws


This versatile, multi-functional mini-expansion screw can be used in the upper and lower jaw. Available in both **MINI - 8mm** and **MAXI - 12mm** expansion sizes as well as a standard or small palate version. The small palate design allows for easy bending of the break-resistant retention legs very close to the screw housing.


All sizes are now also available in the  **click** version - completely guaranteed against unwanted turn-back. Screw body is 9.6mm. Stainless steel key included with each screw.




Variety®	
MINI - 8mm	0602-815
MINI SP (Small Palate) - 8mm	0602-819
MAXI - 12mm	0602-806
MAXI SP (Small Palate) - 12mm	0602-809

Individually **\$22.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$21.95 ea.**
 50 or more **\$20.95 ea.**

Variety®  click	
MINI - 8mm	0602-836
MINI SP (Small Palate) - 8mm	0602-838
MAXI - 12mm	0602-837
MAXI SP (Small Palate) - 12mm	0602-839

 Individually **\$29.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$28.95 ea.**
 50 or more **\$27.95 ea.**

DENTAURUM Palex® Expansion Screws


Available in both **MINI - 7mm** and **MAXI - 12mm** expansion sizes as well as with straight or prebent legs. All sizes are now also available in the  **click** version - completely guaranteed against unwanted turn-back (see details above).

Laser marked arrow, indicating the opening direction. Each screw is supplied with a stainless steel key.



Palex®	Screw Body	Straight	Prebent
MINI - 7mm	9.4mm	0602-800	0602-801
MAXI - 12mm	14.4mm	0602-811	0602-812

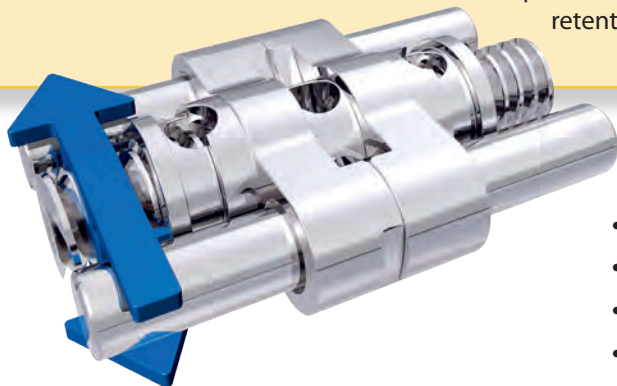
Straight **\$19.45 ea.** Prebent **\$19.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$18.45 ea.** 10 or more **\$18.95 ea.**
 50 or more **\$17.45 ea.** 50 or more **\$17.95 ea.**

Palex®  click	Screw Body	Straight	Prebent
MINI - 7mm	9.8mm	0602-830	0602-831
MAXI - 12mm	14.8mm	0602-834	0602-835

Straight **\$28.45 ea.**  Prebent **\$28.95 ea.**
 10 or more **\$27.45 ea.** 10 or more **\$27.95 ea.**
 50 or more **\$26.45 ea.** 50 or more **\$26.95 ea.**

DENTAURUM Stainless Steel Expansion Screws

Dentaurum's expansion screws achieve wide expansion despite their small size. The built-in stops prevent the screws from coming apart. Precision thread friction and the built-in screw lock mechanism enables precise opening of the screw without unwanted "turning back". Strong and stable screw construction are due to the highest levels of precision and superior quality. Additional holes in the body ensure optimal retention in the acrylic.

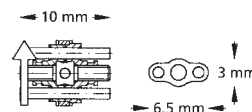


- Precision thread friction for precise opening of screw
- Holes in body of screws for better retention in acrylic
- Superior quality construction prevents "turning back"
- Built in stops prevent screws from coming apart
- Each screw is supplied with a key

Mini Expansion Screw

Skeleton design for transversal expansion and distalization in the lower jaw or for especially narrow upper jaws.

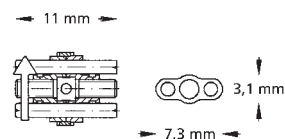
Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-300	6.5 mm	= 0.7 mm	Plastic, white	\$3.59



Medium Expansion Screw

Skeleton design for transversal expansion and distalization in the upper and lower jaw.

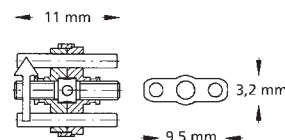
Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-301	7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	Plastic, neon yellow	\$3.59



Maxi Expansion Screw

Skeleton design for transversal expansion in the upper jaw.

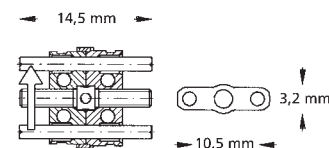
Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-302	7.5 mm	= 0.8 mm	Plastic, neon yellow	\$3.59



Magnum Expansion Screw

Extra strong, skeleton design for transversal expansion in the upper jaw and bimaxillary function gnatho-orthopedic appliances.

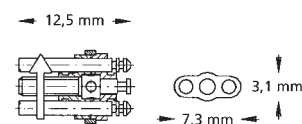
Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-303	11.0 mm	= 0.8 mm	Plastic, neon yellow	\$4.89



Medium Sectional Screw - Straight

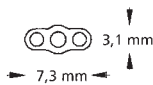
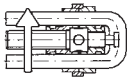
Skeleton design for distalization and segmentation of appliances, Y plates. Straight guide pins with mushroom head retention.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-500	6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	Plastic, neon yellow	\$8.49



DENTAURUM

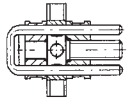
13 mm



Medium Sectional Screw - Angulated
 Skeleton screw with U-shaped guide pins angulated facing down.
 For distalization and segmentation of appliances, protrusion of an anterior segment.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-501	6.0 mm	= 0.4 mm	Plastic, neon yellow	\$8.49

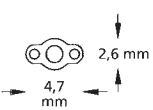
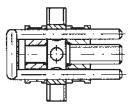
9,5 mm



Mini Sectional Screw - Straight
 Skeleton screw with straight U-shaped guide pins
 for movement of individual teeth.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-502	4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$8.49

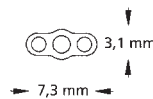
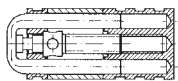
9,5 mm



Mini Sectional Screw - Angulated
 Skeleton screw with U-shaped guide pins angulated facing down,
 for movement of individual teeth.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-503	4.0 mm	= 0.35 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$8.49

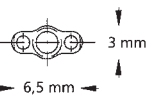
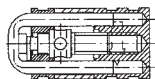
17 mm



Medium Retraction Screw
 Straight U-shaped guide pins for closing space
 and movement of individual teeth.

Item #	Max. Retraction	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-600	4.5 mm	= 0.4 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$10.99

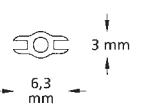
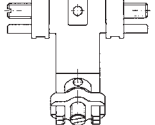
13 mm



Mini Retraction Screw
 Straight U-shaped guide pins for closing space
 and movement of individual teeth.

Item #	Max. Retraction	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0600-601	2.5 mm	= 0.4 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$10.99

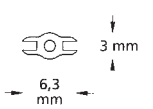
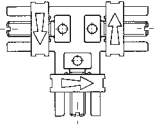
16 mm



3 Dimensional Screw (Steiner)
 Indiv. adjustable middle bar for adapting to different palatal vault curvatures, two independently
 controlled movements, for combined transversal and protrusion movements with Y plates.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0602-604	4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$36.99

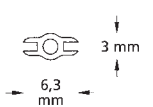
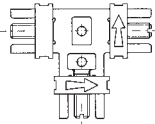
16 mm



3 Dimensional Screw (Bertoni - Type A)
 Strengthened guides, three independently controlled movements,
 for combined transversal and protrusion movements with Y plates.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0602-605	4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$23.99

16 mm



3 Dimensional Screw (Bertoni - Type B)
 Strengthened guides, two independently controlled movements,
 for combined transversal and protrusion movements with Y plates.

Item #	Max. Expansion	4 x 1/4 turn	Directional Arrow	Each
0602-606	4.0 mm/segment	= 0.35 mm	Printed, blue-yellow	\$23.99

EXPANSION SCREWS

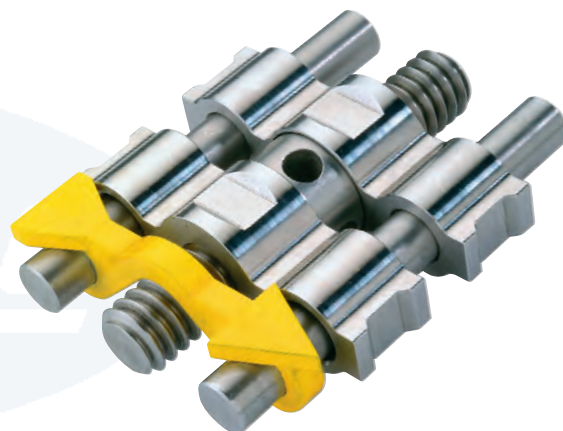


EXPANSOR™ Series

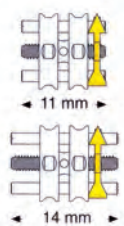
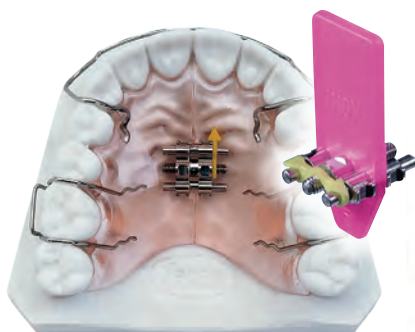
The Expansor™ Series for removable appliances are manufactured using only the most modern, high-tech machinery and are constructed of surgical grade stainless steel. Expandors are provided with double guided pins and have high-end retentive bodies for a strong grip into acrylic base. The Muscle Thread is extruded with compression resulting in a perfect fit, total surface smoothness, and maximum hardness.

All screws are supplied with a stainless steel activation key, and a yellow plastic arrow indicating the opening direction is attached.

The guide pins on the Swartz type Expandors™ slide into the body which increases expansion by 1mm on each side (total 2mm). * This additional expansion is included in the tables below.



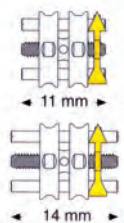
EXPANSION SCREWS



Standard Screw

For all types of transversal expansion in the upper palate.

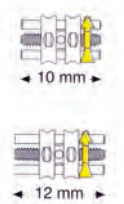
Item #	Expansion		Length	Width & Depth	Each
0805-110	7 mm*	0.8 mm	11 mm	9.85 mm 3.5 mm	\$3.69
0805-140	9 mm*	0.8 mm	14 mm	9.85 mm 3.5 mm	\$3.69



Medium Screw

For universal use in upper & lower appliances. Also for sector movements.

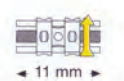
Item #	Expansion		Length	Width & Depth	Each
0803-110	7 mm*	0.8 mm	11 mm	7.25 mm 3 mm	\$3.69
0803-140	9 mm*	0.8 mm	14 mm	7.25 mm 3 mm	\$3.69



Universal Screw

For use in narrow appliances where more strength than in a microexpander is needed. For upper and lower appliances. Suitable for movement of sectors.

Item #	Expansion		Length	Width & Depth	Each
0800-100	6 mm*	0.7 mm	10 mm	6.4 mm 3 mm	\$3.69
0800-120	8 mm*	0.7 mm	12 mm	6.4 mm 3 mm	\$3.69



Super Micro Screw

Small dimensions are perfect for plates where only a slight movement is required.

Item #	Expansion		Length	Width & Depth	Each
0890-110	6 mm*	0.7 mm	11 mm	4.8 mm 2.5 mm	\$6.89

Super Micro Sectional Screw

For all types of transversal expansion in the upper palate.

Item #	Expansion	Length	Width & Depth	Each
0891-090	3 mm	0.35mm	9 mm	\$6.99
0891-100	3 mm	0.35mm	10 mm	\$6.99



Micro Sectional Screws

Available in both classical straight and bent down U-shaped guide pins.

Item #	Expansion	Length	Width & Depth	Each
0801-12A	4 mm	0.4 mm	12 mm	\$5.49
0802-13A	4 mm	0.4 mm	13 mm	\$5.49



Fan-Type Screw

For symmetric lateral expansion of the upper palate. Particularly narrow, yet it is highly stable and has wide expansion capability.

Item #	 Expansion		Dimensions	Each
0515-000	9 mm	0.8 mm	15 mm x 16 mm	\$12.99





Three Directional Screw

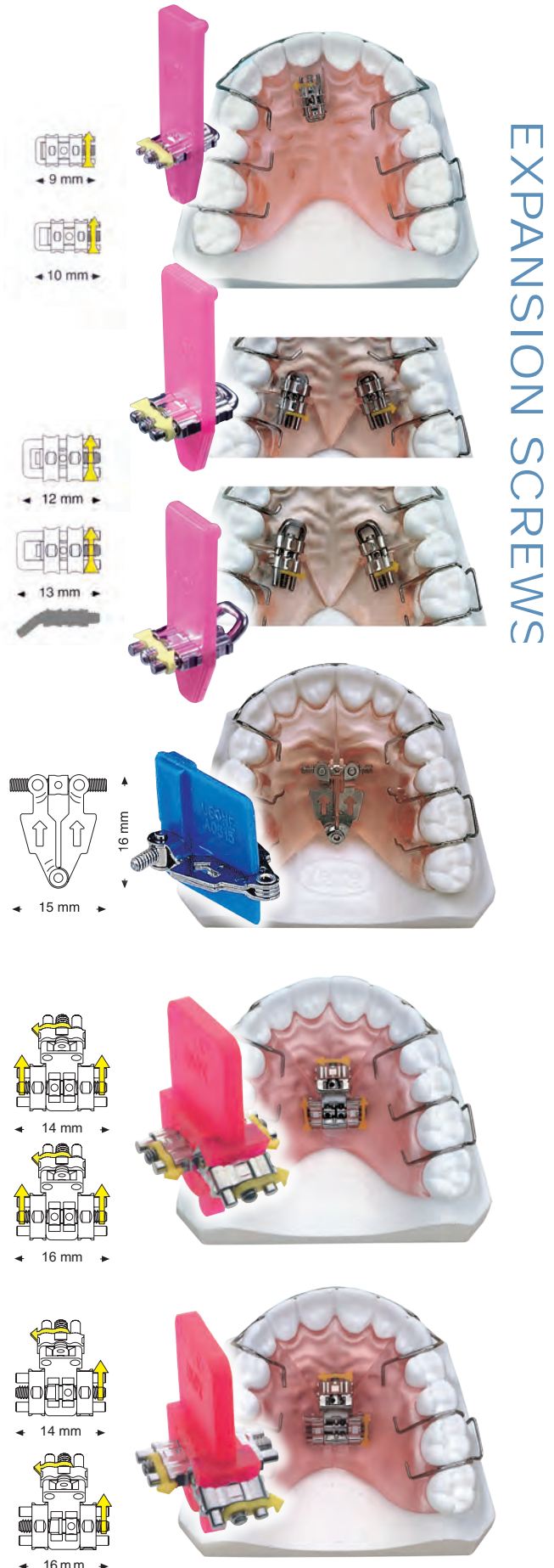
Anatomical design - three activation points.

Item #	Length	Expansion			Each
0930-000	14 mm	3 mm	0.4 mm	\$29.99	
0930-160	16 mm	4 mm	0.4 mm	\$29.99	

Three Directional Screw

Anatomical design - two activation points.

Item #	Length			Expansion 		Each
0931-000	14 mm	6 mm	0.8 mm	3 mm	0.4 mm	\$29.99
0931-160	16 mm	8 mm	0.8 mm	4 mm	0.4 mm	\$29.99





Expansion Screws

Made of stainless steel chromium-nickel alloys, absolutely resistant against oral acidity. Distinguished by a miniaturized design, highest stability, circular retention grooves, a stop preventing the screw from loosening and an imprinted arrow indicating the opening direction. All screws are supplied with a key. Expansion screws may be mixed to reach quantity price.

Universal V₂A Expansion Screws

Double guided, universally applicable in upper and lower jaws. Firm anchoring is assured even when screw is completely open.

0679-010 - For transversal and distal expansion.

0679-012 - For jaws with small proportions. Also usable as a sector screw.

0675-010 - For stable upper jaw plate, and activators.

0675-011 - New 11 mm for super mid-line expansion



0679-010



0679-012



0675-010



0675-011



0679-010



0679-012

Item #	Forestadent #	Thickness	Width	Length	Expansion	Turn	Each	50 or more	100 or more
0679-010	100-2000	3.1 mm	7.2 mm	11 mm	7 mm	0.8 mm	\$3.69	\$3.49	\$3.39
0679-012	130-2000	3.0 mm	6.4 mm	10 mm	5 mm	0.7 mm	\$3.69	\$3.49	\$3.39
0675-010	150-2000	3.3 mm	9.8 mm	11 mm	7 mm	0.8 mm	\$3.89	\$3.69	\$3.49
0675-011	150-2011	3.3 mm	9.8 mm	14 mm	11 mm	0.8 mm	\$8.39	\$8.19	\$7.99

Skeletal Sector Screws

Can also be used as distal screws with unilateral spindle. Available either with angled or straight pin.

0678-010 - Straight.

0678-020 - Angled down.

0678-030 - Angled up.



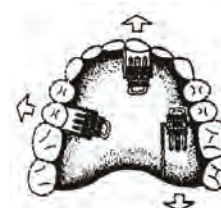
0678-010



0678-020



0678-030



Item #	Forestadent #	Thickness	Width	Length	Expansion	Turn	Each	50 or more	100 or more
0678-010	134-1315	3.0 mm	6.4 mm	13 mm	5 mm	0.35 mm	\$7.89	\$7.69	\$7.49
0678-020	134-1316	3.0 mm	6.4 mm	13 mm	5 mm	0.35 mm	\$7.89	\$7.69	\$7.49
0678-030	134-1314	3.0 mm	6.4 mm	13 mm	5 mm	0.35 mm	\$7.89	\$7.69	\$7.49

Micro Expansion Screws

0674-000 - Double guided suitable for removable appliance where there is minimum sulcus in the lower arch.

0674-012 - Micro-traction screw for mesial and distal movements where there is restricted space.

0674-013 - Micro protrusion screw for movement of individual teeth in the maxilla.



0674-000

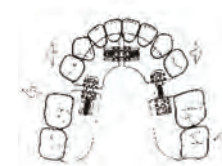


0674-012

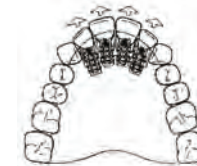


0674-013

Item #	Forestadent #	Thickness	Width	Length	Expansion	Turn	Each
0674-000	170-1118	2.5 mm	4.7 mm	10 mm	3 mm	0.7 mm	\$10.49
0674-012	179-1317	2.5 mm	4.7 mm	13 mm	3 mm	0.35 mm	\$12.89
0674-013	179-1017	2.5 mm	4.7 mm	9.5 mm	3 mm	0.35 mm	\$9.99



0674-000



0674-013

Miniaturized Multi-Sector Screws

Bertoni Anatomic Three-Dimensional Expansion Screw. Made of V₂A non-corrosion stainless steel. Combined transversal and protrusion screws for Y-plates. The arrangement of offset levels corresponding with the palatal arch allows much thinner plates to be made.



- 0670-205** - three independently acting screw branches. Each sector can be adjusted individually.
- 0670-206** - for two symmetrical and one protrusion movement.

Item #	Forestadent #	Expansion	Turn	Each
0670-205	165-1312	3 mm	0.4 mm	\$29.75
0670-206	165-1412	3 mm	0.4 & 0.8 mm	\$29.75

Fan Type Expansion Screw

Hinge and screw supplied as two separate components, allows for intercanine or buccal expansion. Plate sections are opened up fan-like.

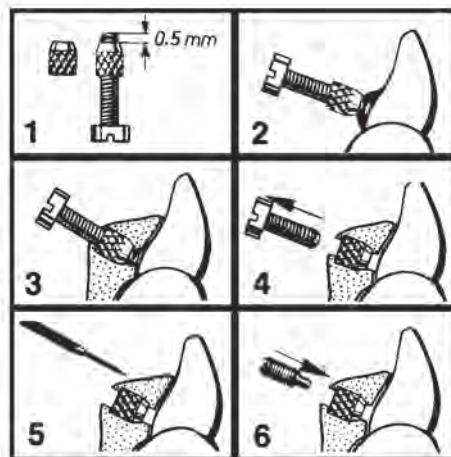


Item #	Forestadent #	Expansion	Each
0688-075	105-1320	8 mm	\$12.99



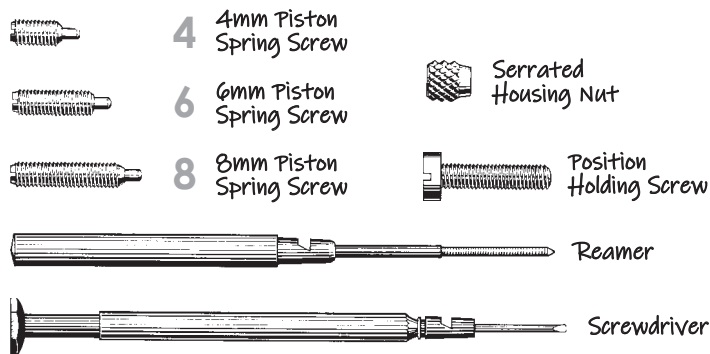
Piston Spring Screw Kit

For movement of single teeth



These screws exert a constant pressure on the tooth to be moved, and their compact size allows them to be easily built into appliances. Treatment is started with the 4mm screw, which is exchanged for the 6mm and finally the 8mm screw as the tooth is moved.

*** Kit consists of:** 5 each piston spring screws (4mm, 6mm and 8mm); 5 position holding screws; 10 serrated housing nuts; 5 plain sleeves with welded spring wire; 1 reamer and 1 screw driver. These parts are also sold individually:

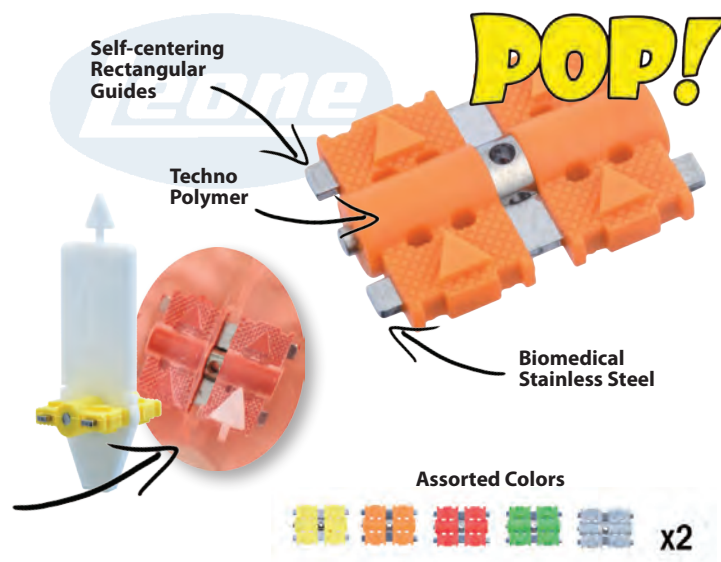



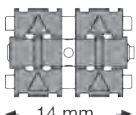


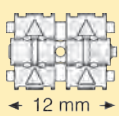
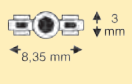
Description	Item #	Each
Complete Kit *	0609-500	\$109.00
4 mm Piston Spring Screw	0609-004	\$3.49
6 mm Piston Spring Screw	0609-006	\$3.49
8 mm Piston Spring Screw	0609-008	\$3.49
Serrated Housing Nut	0609-200	\$1.79
Position Holding Screw	0609-100	\$1.09
Reamer	0609-400	\$19.75
Screwdriver	0609-300	\$15.95

POP SCREWS™

Perfect Orthodontic Performance

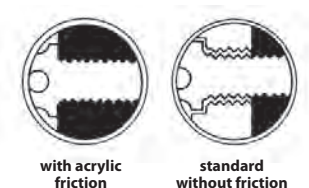
- Made of stainless steel and biomedical **techno polymer**
- The male screw is not in contact with the acrylic resin: the function of the screw will not be influenced by the quality of the procedure and a non-compliant curing time.
- Continuous expansion movement: **the high pressure injection of the polymer allows the perfect copy of the male thread of the screw thus ensuring a steady expansion transmission without the risk of undesired turning back.**
- The self-centering rectangular guides ensure a biomechanical and absolutely controlled symmetrical expansion.
- Two embossed arrows indicate the direction of the opening.** A white arrow provided with the plastic placement tab may be easily applied when using an acrylic color similar to the polymer body.



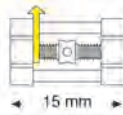

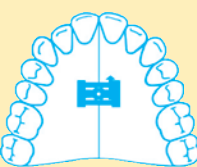
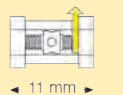


POP Screws™ - Perfect Orthodontic Performance			Expansion	Color	Turn	Item #	Each	Pkg of 10
 Upper			9 mm	Silver	0.8 mm	0480-514	\$3.79	\$35.95 ea.
			9 mm	Assorted	0.8 mm	0480-590	-	\$35.95 ea.
 Universal			8 mm	Silver	0.7 mm	0480-012	\$3.79	\$35.95 ea.
			8 mm	Assorted	0.7 mm	0480-090	-	\$35.95 ea.

Expandors™ with Acrylic Friction

Specifically designed for pressure curing, the particular construction technique assures nonslippage and extremely precise movement on the guide pins for excellent stability. The reproduction of the threaded part of the Expansor relies on the curing of the resin, assuring a perfect fit for every single Expansor, thereby eliminating any tolerance problem and guaranteeing a precise fit.



Expandors™ with Acrylic Friction			Turn	Expansion	Item #	Each
For Upper Appliances 		Extremely sturdy 	0.8 mm	7 mm	0672-000	\$3.19
Micro Screw 		For narrower palates and lower plates 	0.8 mm	5 mm	0670-110	\$3.19

MASEL Ultracryl II OrthodonticAcrylic

Superior strength and hardness for
fog-free, transparent appliances.

Acrylic strength is essential when making orthodontic removable appliances. Ultra-cryl, unlike conventional orthodontic retainer acrylic, can withstand the constant occlusal stress demanded of functional appliances and TMJ appliances. Not only is it highly crack-resistant, but it has also been formulated to set slowly and have little flow, providing ample time for precision detailing of appliances. This quick-cure, cold polymerizing acrylic mixes well, as the powder quickly absorbs the liquid, avoiding slumping and running - so often found with other acrylics. This lets you fabricate the appliance with a minimum bulk and maximum strength.

Available in light pink and clear shades, both of which are resistant against oral acidity. Best results-with pressure pot.



ACRYLIC LIQUID -
Ground Shipping
Required




Powder Only	Item #	Each
1 lb. Powder	0131-LA2	\$38.95
5 lb. Powder	0131-NA2	\$169.00

Liquid Only	Clear	Pink	Each
1 Quart Liquid	0131-HA2	0131-KA2	\$48.95

Hygenic Orthodontic Acrylic

One of the finest on the market today, this auto-polymerizing resin is used to construct orthodontic appliances and retainers of superior quality. Cures in 6-8 minutes at room temperature. Produces appliances that are strong, dense, color stable and easy to polish.

Powder Only	Item #	Each	
1 lb. Powder	0131-A	\$54.95	
Liquid Only	Clear	Pink	Each
8 oz. Liquid	0131-C	0131-X	\$29.95
1 Quart Liquid	0131-M	0131-P	\$63.95



1 lb. Kit *
1 lb. powder
+ 8 oz. liquid

5 lb. Kit *
5 - 1 lb. powders
+ 1 quart Liquid
+ 8 oz. liquid



Kits	Clear	Pink	Each
1 lb. Acrylic Kit *	0131-000	0131-001	\$77.95
5 lb. Acrylic Kit *	0131-003	0131-004	\$314.00



ACRYLIC LIQUID -
Ground Shipping
Required

Practical Guide to Orthodontic Appliances

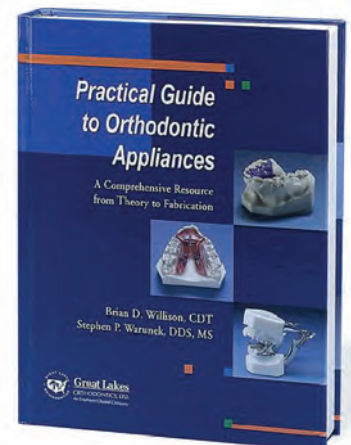
This illustrated guide provides comprehensive, current and reliable information for those who are interested in enhancing their skills and learning new techniques. (619 pages)

- Over 3000 illustrations
- Fundamentals of Orthodontics
- Theory and Application
- Student Evaluation Review
- Advanced Topics
- Case Studies
- Step-By-Step Instruction

"Students, technicians and Orthodontists will all find this book to be a must for their libraries" - JCO, October 2004

0070-002 \$189.00 ea.

An Invaluable Resource
for Orthodontists
and Technicians



Written by:
Brian D. Willison, CDT
Stephen P. Warunek, DDS, MS

Sledgehammer Denture Acrylics

Sledgehammer Heat Cure Acrylic and Sledgehammer Self Cure Acrylic

are color stable that have high impact resistance to prevent breakage. They have overnight and short cure flexibility with 12-14 minute working times that enable more units to be mixed simultaneously. No bleaching, blanching or streaking.

Furthermore the **Sledgehammer Self Cure Acrylic** powder has great bond strength that makes it perfect for relines and repairs using the salt & pepper technique.



Heat Cure acrylic

1lb. Kit - 1 lb. powder and 8 oz. liquid

1 lb. light reddish pink kit	1000-470	\$39.95
1 lb. clear kit	1000-472	\$39.95

5lb. Kit - 5 lb. powder and 1 qt. liquid

5 lb. light reddish pink kit	1000-473	\$129.00
5 lb. clear kit	1000-475	\$129.00

Self Cure acrylic

1lb. Kit - 1 lb. powder and 8 oz. liquid

1 lb. light reddish pink kit	1000-482	\$42.95
1 lb. clear kit	1000-484	\$42.95

5lb. Kit - 5 lb. powder and 1 qt. liquid

5 lb. light reddish pink kit	1000-485	\$139.00
5 lb. clear kit	1000-487	\$139.00

POZZI® Cold Cure Ortho Resin

1 lb. Kits and Components

Pozzi Ortho Resin is a self-curing, high impact acrylic that was developed for orthodontic use in making strong and attractive appliances and retainers. The powder is a "Lo-Flo" formulation that will rapidly absorb the monomer and will not slump, flow or run. Kit contains: 16 oz. Powder, 8 oz. Pink or Clear Liquid.

Pozzi Ortho Acrylic 1 lb. Kit, Pink Liquid	1982-2P	\$58.95
Pozzi Ortho Acrylic 1 lb. Kit, Clear Liquid	1982-2C	\$58.95
Pozzi Ortho Liquid, 8oz. Pink	2002-4P	\$18.95
Pozzi Ortho Liquid, 8oz. Clear	2002-4C	\$18.95
Pozzi Ortho Powder, 16 oz.	2003-PO	\$45.95



Color Liquids

Use of these fun colors results in beautiful and unique appliances. Colors are dense and bright and are manufactured by the factory in Oxnard, California. 8 oz. bottle.

One bottle **\$49.95 ea.**



Red	6124-080
Purple	6125-080
Magenta	6126-080
Orange	6127-080
Fluorescent Yellow	6128-080
Blue	6131-080
Black	6132-080
Green	6139-080



Bambino Teeth

Deciduous Teeth

Composition:

Copolymer cross-linked resin as a guarantee of impermeability to infiltration (in order to avoid discoloration and changing of dimensional character).

Characteristics: Studied and developed by specialists in the orthodontic field as a simplified alternative to orthodontic appliances.

Possibility of Use: As a space holder, in order to insure a correct line as far as both articulation and aesthetics are concerned. For aesthetic reconstructions, important for the child psyche. For articular rehabilitations, it is well known that for good digestion it is necessary to masticate very well, which can only be obtained with perfect articular balance.

Per set **\$8.45 ea.**



Milk-White 59	Upper Anteriors (6)	0161-059
	Lower Anteriors (6)	0161-A59
	Upper Posteriors (4)	0162-059
	Lower Posteriors (4)	0162-A59

Yellow-White 61	Upper Anteriors (6)	0161-061
	Lower Anteriors (6)	0161-A61
	Upper Posteriors (4)	0162-061
	Lower Posteriors (4)	0162-A61

Plastic Mailer Box and Foam Fillers

Fold over lid and frame.
7.5" x 5.5" x 4".
Weight: 5.5 oz.



Mailer Box Only

Light Blue **M11L-XLB**
Dark Blue **M11L-XDB**

One box **\$3.95 ea.**

Foam Fillers

Set (2) **M11L-006**

1 Set (2) **\$1.19 ea.**

10 or more **\$1.09 ea.**

50 or more **\$0.99 ea.**

Clear Poly Lab Bags

- 4" x 6" Imprinted ziplock bags.
- Made of 0.002ml thick plastic.
- Printed on Front—
"For your protection ...
DISINFECTED in a
Glutaraldehyde Solution."
- 500 bags per box.



0108-004 **\$26.95 ea.**

Rinse Warning Stickers

Blaze orange, indicates your laboratory has taken appropriate steps to prevent cross contamination.
500 per roll.



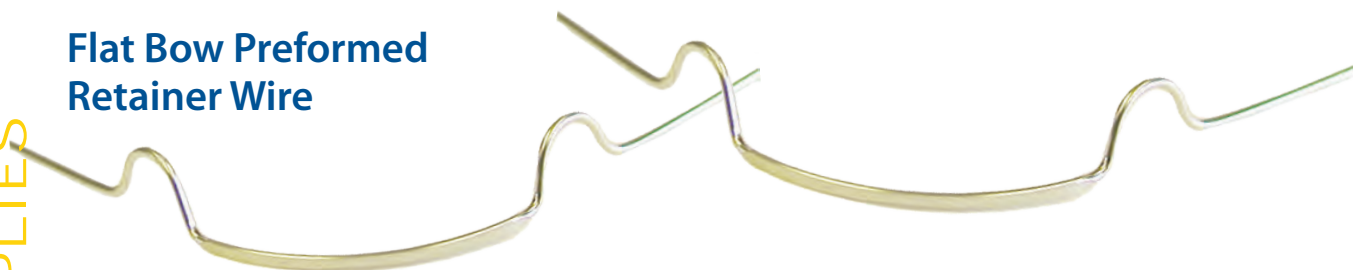
0108-006 **\$14.95 ea.**

Acrylic Resin Accessories



Spray Flask for Powder	R440-100	\$14.95 ea.
Spray Flask for Liquid	R440-200	\$14.95 ea.
Repl Spray Nozzle for Powder	R440-800	\$9.95 ea.
Replacement Needle for Liquid	R440-900	\$5.95 ea.

Flat Bow Preformed Retainer Wire



Our Flat Labial Bows are manufactured using .032 bright medium-hard (3/4 hard) stainless steel wire. Mesially to the loops, across the six anterior teeth, the wire is flattened providing stability and patient comfort. The posterior region of the flatbow is round to allow anchoring to the orthodontic appliance. Size measured from cuspid to cuspid. **10 per pkg.**

1 package (10) **\$22.95 ea.**
 10 pkgs **\$21.95 ea.**
 50 + pkgs **\$20.95 ea.**

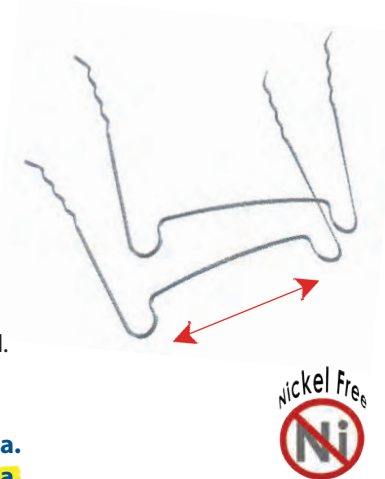


Size	Size	Item #
1	28 mm	5530-401
2	31 mm	5530-402
3	35mm	5530-403
4	38 mm	5530-404
5	41 mm	5530-405
6	44 mm	5530-406
7	47 mm	5530-407
8	50 mm	5530-408

DENTAURUM Anterior Labial Arches

Noninium® standard labial arches

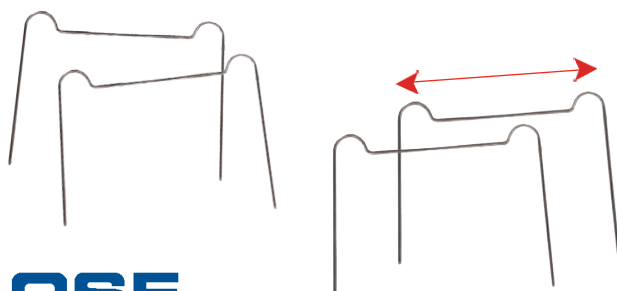
Nickel free* stainless steel.
 Spring hard 1800-2000 N/mm².
 Length measured mesial to mesial.
10 per pkg.



* Nickel trace elements of ≤ 0.2% are due to the process of manufacturing

1 package (10) **\$11.95 ea.**
 10 + pkgs **\$11.45 ea.**

Size	Wire Thickness	Item #
28 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-028
31 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-031
34 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-034
37 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-037
40 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-040
43 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-043
46 mm	0.80mm / .031"	0620-046



OSE Labial Archwires

.032 Stainless Steel.
 Labial arches are measured loop to loop from the outside edges.



save! Buy in bags of 12 to maximize savings!

▲ Upper			▼ Lower		
inches	mm	Item #	inches	mm	Item #
1 - 3/4"	44.5	2328-221	1 - 1/4"	32	2332-110
1 - 7/8"	47.5	2328-223	1 - 3/8"	35	2332-113
2"	51	2328-225	1 - 1/2"	38	2332-115
2 - 1/8"	54	2328-227	1 - 5/8"	41	2332-117
2 - 1/4"	57	2328-229	1 - 3/4"	44.5	2332-119
2 - 3/8"	60	2328-231	1 - 7/8"	47.5	2332-121

Sold in	Price	Per wire
Individually	\$1.50 ea.	\$1.50 ea.
* Bag of 12 (one size)	\$12.00/bag	\$1.00 ea.
* 5 Bags of 12 or more	\$10.20/bag	\$0.85 ea.

Original Ball Clasps

Made from Type 304 stainless steel with a diamond die bright finish, the ball clasps provide excellent retention of removable appliances without irritating tissue. The round head on our ball clasps are approximately twice the diameter of the wire. 100 per bag.



1 bag	\$12.45 ea.
10 bags.....	\$11.95 ea.
30 bags.....	\$11.45 ea.
60 + bags.....	\$10.95 ea.

.024	0186-000
.028	0186-110
.032	0186-120
.036	0186-130
.040	0186-140



ULTIMATE Ball Clasps

For those seeking superior aesthetics and functionality, the ULTIMATE Ball Clasp is the clear choice. Extra-precise machining used during manufacturing produces a seamless, high-shine product that is unparalleled. 100 per bag.



1 bag	\$15.45 ea.
10 bags.....	\$14.95 ea.
30 bags.....	\$14.45 ea.
60 + bags.....	\$13.95 ea.

.028	A186-110
.032	A186-120
.036	A186-130
.040	A186-140



Adams Retainer Clasps (A Type Modified)

Made in the USA, our Adams Clasps are manufactured by qualified technicians using .028 3/4 hard (medium temper) bright stainless steel, medical grade wire.



Starter Kit

Assortment of 100 clasps by average usage.

0187-155 **\$37.95/kit**

5 mm	0187-050
6 mm	0187-070
7 mm	0187-090
8 mm	0187-100
9 mm	0187-110
10 mm	0187-120
11 mm	0187-130
12 mm	0187-140



Buy in bags of 100 to maximize savings!



Sold in	Price	Per 10
Bag of 10 (one size)	\$2.99 ea.	\$2.99 ea.
Bag of 100 (one size)	\$20.90/bag	\$2.09 ea.
10 Bags of 100 * (one size/bag)	\$19.90/bag	\$1.99 ea.

* Sizes may be mixed for 10 bag price break. One size per bag.

J Clasps

Made of stainless steel alloy (DIN# 1.4301) with excellent resistance to oral conditions and highly-polished surface. One piece construction for optimum elasticity and stability.

Oblique

Sold 5 right and 5 left per package.



Straight

Sold 10 per pkg.



Size	Oblique	Straight
0.8 mm	1020-000	1017-000
0.9 mm	1021-000	1018-000
1.0 mm	1022-000	1019-000
1.2 mm	NA	1023-000

10 per package
1 pkg. **\$26.95 ea.**
10+ **\$25.95 ea.**

Arrowhead Clasps

Manufactured using 304V stainless steel medium-hard (3/4 hard) wire. 100 per package.



.028 **0189-100**
.032 **0189-130**
1 package **\$23.95 ea.**



Strengtheners

Ready to use, 3.5" long, precut-lengths. Prevent retainer appliance breakage with this twisted-wire-cable reinforcing strengthener. 50 per package.

Stainless Steel	0204-E	\$18.95 ea.
Gold Plated	0204-D	\$65.95 ea.



Lingual Bars

Preformed, stainless steel
Very rugged construction

For fabricating GELB TMJ Splints, Bruxism Appliances, Lingual Arches, Partial Dentures, Cross-palatal Molar Stabilization, Woodsides Posterior Block.

Small	0204-010
Medium	0204-020
Large	0204-030
X-Large	0204-040

Each **\$0.99 ea.**
50 or more **\$0.94 ea.**
100 or more **\$0.89 ea.**

Lingual Bar Starter Kit

30 lingual bars—4 sizes. **0204-100**
Assorted by average usage. 1 kit **\$38.95 ea.**

C Clasps

Circumferential C Clasps are manufactured using .030 medium-hard (3/4 hard), 304V medical grade, stainless steel wire.

10 per package.

2402-030
1 package **\$2.95 ea.**
10 pkgs **\$2.45 ea.**



Australian Wire Spools

Diamond drawn for perfect leveling of surfaces. Extra spring hard. 8m. spool (26' 3").

.012	C042-012
.014	C042-014
.016	C042-016
.018	C042-018
.020	C042-020



1 spool **\$26.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$25.95 ea.**



Plastic Work Pans

7" x 5.75" x 2.5" with 7" back. Sturdy plastic lab pans with convenient metal clip card holders.

One pan **\$2.29 ea.**
 12 or more..... **\$2.19 ea.**
 36 or more..... **\$2.09 ea.**
 96 or more..... **\$1.99 ea.**

White	0128-007
Blue	0128-008
Green	0128-009
Yellow	0128-010
Red	0128-011
Pink	0128-016
Mauve	0128-018

Bonding Pads



A lamination of stainless steel foil and sintered mesh. This pad is the ultimate in strength, anchorage and aesthetics. Sold in units of 10.

Shape	Type	Size mm	Item #
	Central Narrow	3.0 x 3.5	0670-BB
	Central Wide	5.5 x 3.5	0370-BB
	Lateral	4.5 x 3.5	0270-BB
	Bicuspid Narrow	4.5 x 3.0	0170-BB
	Cuspid Wide	4.5 x 3.5	0470-BB
	Lower Anterior	3.0 x 3.5	0570-BB

10 pads **\$8.95 per 10**
 100 pads **\$8.45 per 10**
 500 pads **\$7.95 per 10**



	Complete Kit	0607-120	\$59.95 ea.
	Pivots and Screws (10 per package)	0607-121	\$49.95 ea.
	Hexagon Screws (10 per package)	0607-122	\$29.95 ea.
	Base (10 per package)	0607-117	\$24.95 ea.
	1 mm Spacer Rings (10 per package)	0607-20E	\$14.95 ea.
	2 mm Spacer Rings (10 per package)	0607-20F	\$14.95 ea.
	3 mm Spacer Rings (10 per package)	0607-20G	\$14.95 ea.
	4 mm Spacer Rings (10 per package)	0607-20H	\$23.95 ea.
	5 mm Spacer Rings (10 per package)	0607-20I	\$23.95 ea.



DENTAURUM Herbst® I Bite Jumping Hinge Kit

For welding/soldering onto bands or cast splints. Kit includes 1 pair of hinges with 4 pivots and hex socket screws/base plus one key for hex screws.



ES-1000 Micro Torch

Push button lighting fires instantly to give you a precise and controlled high temperature flame - 1300°C (2500°F). Provides nonstop burning. Easily refilled. **Sold without butane.**

Color: Black

Cylinder Capacity: 10g (butane gas)

Cylinder Pressure: More than 60kg/cm²

Air Adjustment (change of flame) Flame Adjustment: Blue flame Red flame (indicating at the air adjustment handle) 35mm to 10mm (at the normal temperature of 22°C, flame cuts itself off under 10mm).

ES10-000

1 torch **\$58.95 ea.**

3 or more **\$56.95 ea.**



Cordless Pencil Torch

The pencil torch features a pull down stand for hands free work. Sleek and slim design allows complete portability. Great for soldering, heating plastics and adhesives, and other professional repair work. 30 minutes of continuous use before refilling is needed. State of the art Piezo Electronic Ignition System. Precise controlled **2500°F** flame. **Sold without butane**

PT40-A

1 torch **\$46.95 ea.**



Touch Activated Gas Burner

- Touch Activated Ignition Pad
- Self-Contained and Butane Refillable
- Adjustable Butane Blue or Soft Yellow Flame
- Safety Lock Feature, Automatic Shut Off
- **Sold without butane**

GB41-050

1 burner **\$128.00 ea.**



Just lift your hand from the pad to shut the unit off!



William Dixon Micro Torch

- Electronic instant ignition system for push-button start-up
- Both flame and temperature can be adjusted precisely
- 2500° F temperature flame
- Provides up to 90 minutes of burn time before refill
- Color - Blue
- **Sold without butane**

1421-400 **\$58.95 ea.**

RF-300 Butane Gas Refill *

Net weight 150 grams.

RF30-000

1 can **\$5.45 ea.**

24 or more **\$4.95 ea.**

***GAS REFILL SUBJECT TO HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SURCHARGE -**
An additional charge of \$34.95/pkg (not per can) applies.
Ground Shipping is required.





The EXTRA HAND

*Give yourself a hand
.... a helping hand!*



Ideal for securely holding appliances, wires & other components during soldering or welding, keeping your hands free. The flexible arm can be adjusted to any position. Features removable alligator clip and heavy base for stability.

Extra Hand Complete Unit	0175-107	\$56.95
Removable Alligator Clip	0900-194	\$3.95

Bib Style Denim Aprons

- Sewn ties and edges.
- Made from quality heavyweight dark-blue denim.
- Most popular 28" x 36" size.
- 1 breast pocket, 1 waist pocket.



0047-306 **\$12.95 ea.**

Deluxe Protective Face Shield

Lightweight plastic provides full coverage. Adjustment band with cushioned vinyl sweat band.



2937-600
1 shield **\$34.95 ea.**

Silver Solder 5 DWT (7.75g ≈ 8.5ft)

.025 Cadmium Free easy flowing solder. Melts at 1220°F/660°C. Use fluoride flux for stainless steel (below).



0151-000
1 spool **\$12.95 ea.**
10 or more **\$12.45 ea.**



Silver Solder 80 DWT (124.4g ≈ 138.5ft)

Same high quality .025 Cadmium Free solder as above is available in this economical size -
equal to 16 5DWT spools!



0151-200
1 spool **\$149.00 ea.**



Quick Flow Flux

Creamy smooth fluoride flux for soldering stainless steel.
2 oz. per jar.



0152-000
1 jar **\$6.95 ea.**

Heat Shield

- Heat Resistant
- Water Soluble
- Non-Toxic
- Odorless



Virtually eliminates the problems of heat transfer and flame damage. Protects components under direct 5000° F (2760° C) flame. Not necessary to remove stone before soldering. Prevents oxidation and is odorless and non-toxic. Good for dozens of applications. Washes off with water. 16 oz jar.

0119-CCC **\$19.95 ea.**



Standard Round Wire

Made from high tensile strength Type 302/304 stainless steel, precision cut to 14" lengths and ultrasonically cleaned. Diamond die drawn for a smooth, bright finish. Great for fabricating retainers, labial bows, lingual arches and much more.



(Sizes may be mixed
for quantity pricing)



Retainer / Clasp Wire (3/4 Hard)

Size	Gauge	Item #
.025	22	0184-050
.028	21	0184-010
.030	-	0184-060
.032	20	0184-070
.036	19	0184-080
.040	18	0184-090
.045	17	0184-100

Spring Temper (Hard Wire)

Size	Gauge	Item #	Size	Gauge	Item #
.012	28	0181-120	.025	22	0181-250
.014	27	0181-140	.026	-	0181-260
.016	26	0181-160	.028	21	0181-280
.018	25	0181-180	.030	-	0181-300
.020	24	0181-200	.032	20	0181-320
.022	23	0181-220	.036	19	0181-360
.024	-	0181-240	.040	18	0181-400

Order in 100's
to maximize savings!

Sold in units of 10

10 wires **\$2.79 per 10**

100 wires **\$2.49 per 10**

1000 wires **\$1.99 per 10**



Tensiloy™ Blue Temper Wire

Made from a specially compounded alloy. This wire combines a high tensile strength with great ductility and a resistance to corrosion and fatigue. Tensiloy wire starts with a soft temper and maximum flexibility and can be adjusted with heat-treating to a harder, more resilient temper. 14" lengths.



Size	Item #
.030	0243-020
.032	0243-030

Order in 100's
to maximize savings!

Sold in units of 10

10 wires **\$20.95 per 10**

100 wires **\$19.95 per 10**



Stainless Steel Rectangular Wire

Available in golden (heat treated) or regular stainless steel wire. Precision cut to 14" lengths.



Sold in units of 10

10 wires **\$3.89 per 10**

100 wires **\$3.59 per 10**

1000 wires **\$3.29 per 10**

Size	Golden Heat Treated	Regular SS	Size	Golden Heat Treated	Regular SS
.016 x .016	0182-050	0182-310	.018 x .022	0182-090	0182-350
.016 x .022	-	0182-320	.018 x .025	-	0182-360
.017 x .022	0182-070	-	.019 x .025	-	0182-370
.017 x .025	0182-080	0182-340	.021 x .025	0182-120	0182-380

Spring Bow Divider - 6.5"

Use for measuring distances between points, and scribing circles or arcs. 200mm radius.



0731-076 \$21.95 ea.

Parallel Action Diagonal Cutter

Has spring-action handle. 5.5" long with maximum jaw opening of 0.25". For hard wire up to 0.062". Style 177.



0731-072 \$109.00 ea.

Stainless Steel Boley Gauge

Millimeter gauge with vernier reading to 0.1 mm. Capacity 100 mm. End can be used as a depth gauge. Locking lever.



0731-078 \$54.95 ea.

B & S Gauge

Gauge # on front. Decimal equivalents on back. 3 1/4" diam.



0731-079 \$43.95 ea.



Sticky Waxes



Pliable (Light Orange)

Its unusual tenacity ensures a positive attachment of patterns to sprue pins. Does not become brittle but retains its "tacky" property throughout a wide range of room temperature.

Pliable - Box of 12	1 oz.	1084-700	\$15.95
Pliable - Box of 120	10 oz.	1085-500	\$76.95

Regular (Red)

A superior wax for all usual applications. Rigid at room temperature without being overly brittle. Flushes away cleanly with boiling water.

Regular - Box of 12	1 oz.	1089-800	\$15.95
Regular - Box of 120	10 oz.	1090-100	\$76.95

Ray Foster 3 Well Wax Pot

With Thermostatic Control

This finely crafted wax pot will make crown, coping or denture wax-ups faster and easier.

Thermostatic controlled for infinite heat. Replaceable 40 watt element.



WH41-000 \$129.00 ea.



Wax Solvent No. 20™



An efficient, safe and pleasant solvent used for wax elimination and shining after waxing a prosthetic case. An excellent separator for plaster, stone, and any other gypsum product.

Pint	0161-006	\$21.95
Quart	0161-007	\$29.95
Gallon	0161-008	\$63.95

Murphy Plaster Knife

Stainless steel blade.
Black wood handle.

MUA4-210 \$7.95 ea.



6" Total Length.
Blade Length: 2"

Lab Knife

Rosewood handle and high
quality carbon steel blade.

0731-075 \$8.95 ea.



5-3/8" Total Length.
Blade Length: 1-1/4"

Bur Cleaning Brush

Wood handle - fine steel
wire bound in plastic. 5".

0731-071 \$6.95 ea.



5" Total Length.
Brush diameter: 1/4"

Wood Handle Spatula

Semi-rigid stainless steel
blade & rosewood handle.

0731-074 \$18.95 ea.



8" Total Length.
Blade Size: 4"L x 3/4"W

Wood Handle Spatula

Semi-rigid stainless steel
blade & rosewood handle.

0731-A74 \$17.95 ea.



7-1/2" Total Length.
Blade Size: 3-1/2"L x 1-1/4"W

Plaster Forceps

Polished steel blades,
double-leaf spring. 8".

0731-073 \$49.95 ea.



DENALI Plaster Forceps - Gripless also

0110-M \$24.95 ea.



Aluminum Oxide Blue Cutting Stones

Mounted Stones for Chrome-Cobalt
Alloy & Non-Precious Alloys

- Series M mounted stones.
- Noncontaminating.
- USA specification.
- Medium type, cuts fast.
- Shank 2.35mm diameter.
- Recommended speed 20,000 - 28,000 rpm
- Sold 10 per package.



8320-8M1



8320-8M2



8320-8M3



8320-8M4

Pkg. of 10
\$4.95 ea.



8320-8M6



8320-8M7



8320-8M8

Carvers & Spatulas



LeCron Carver / 0113-I



No. 1 Ward Carver / 0113-J



No. 2 Ward Carver / 0113-K



Roach Carver / 0113-L



No. 7 Wax Spatula / 0113-M



No. 45 Wax Spatula / 0113-X



#24 Cem. Spatula, Flexible Blade / 0113-P



#24A Cem. Spatula, Rigid Blade / 0113-R



Double Ended Cement Spatula / 0110-E

Each \$5.95

10 or more \$4.95



Contour Perforated Coarse .014 22mm DS
Used for contouring ceramics & acrylics.
1290-820



Contour Perforated Fine .014 22mm DS
Used for contouring ceramics & acrylics.
1290-800



Super Flex Fine .014 22mm DS
Very thin and flexible. For light contouring.
1290-785



Top Flex Perforated Fine - .007 22mm DS
Used for contouring ceramics.
1290-795



Sep Flex Fine .007 22mm DS
For separating & contouring of metals, ceramics & acrylics
1290-775



Sep Flex Fine .006 22mm Single Sided
Used for separating ceramics, metals and acrylic materials.
1290-780



Cut Flex Coarse .014 22mm DS
For cutting ceramics & acrylics. Can be used for heavier cutting
1290-810



Sep Flex Coarse - .007 22mm DS
For separating & contouring of metals, ceramics, plaster & acrylics
1290-815



Super Flex Coarse - .014 22mm DS
Very thin and flexible. For light contouring & interdental slot work. Not for cutting.
1290-825



TI-Coated Diamond Discs

For contouring ceramics, metals, plaster, and acrylics. All discs include a mandrel and are double sided with the exception of #1290-780. Sold individually.

Each **\$27.95 ea.**
6 or more **\$26.95 ea.**

Swiss Cut Saw



Designed with "S" bends to the frame, it accommodates unobstructed viewing directly over the area to be cut. The frame is equipped with an ergonomic pistol grip handle fabricated with reinforced fiber filled plastic. Knurled thumbscrew provides easy to use blade tension control.


Kit - Saw + 10 blades 4980-055 **\$29.85 ea.**
10 - 5" Pinned Saw blades 4980-A **\$5.95 ea.**

Vantage Diamond Coated Super Flexiform Discs



Developed especially for work on the proximal surfaces of metal ceramic bridges. Also extremely useful for work on plastic bridges, due to their very narrow cutting width. For handpiece. Cutting width is 0.10mm for single sided and 0.17mm for double sided. 22mm diameter (7/8").

Single Sided 0731-031 **\$28.95 ea.**
Double Sided 0731-032 **\$38.95 ea.**

 **Lab use - Not for interproximal stripping**



3.5 lb. Jar



20 lb. Box



Pumice

Whip Mix PUMICE is selected for its superior cutting and polishing qualities.

Medium CL-85 3.5 lb jar 0308-008 **\$18.95**

Medium CL-85 20 lb. box 0307-008 **\$51.95**

Coarse CL-60 3.5 lb jar 0308-007 **\$18.95**

Coarse CL-60 20 lb. box 0307-007 **\$51.95**



Miniature Satin Finish Buffs



1" diameter medium grade mounted on 3/32" mandrels. Preliminary scratch removal on all dental metals. Max. 30,000 rpm handpiece recommended. Sold in dozens.

1" - Fine Finish 1790-800 **\$11.95 ea.**

1" - Medium Finish 1790-900 **\$11.95 ea.**



Fine Finish

Mounted Bristle Brushes

Mounted on 3/32" shank mandrels. Available in 2 sizes & either gray, soft bristles or black, stiff bristles. Sold in dozens.



3/4" - Soft Bristle 1657-200 **\$10.95 ea.**

3/4" - Stiff Bristle 1657-400 **\$10.95 ea.**

Mounted Steel Brushes

Used for cleaning, deburring, and surface finishing. Straight wire is .0035" thick and produces a pronounced finish. Crimped wire is .005" thick and produces a soft matte finish. Mounted on 3/32" mandrels. Sold in dozens.



3/4" - Straight 1684-000 **\$16.95 ea.**

3/4" - Crimped 1684-100 **\$17.95 ea.**

Pointed Felt Cones

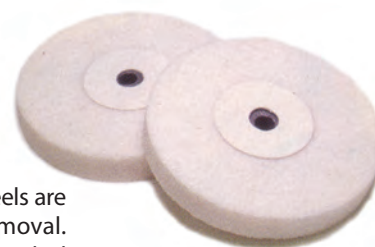
For polishing concave surfaces. Made of solid felt with opening for taper spindle.



Diameter	Length	Item #	Each	10 or more
0.5"	1"	0731-015	\$1.49 ea.	\$1.39 ea.
0.75"	1.5"	0731-014	\$1.99 ea.	\$1.89 ea.
1"	2"	0731-016	\$2.69 ea.	\$2.49 ea.

Aluminum Oxide Trimming Wheels

These coarse, knock down wheels are designed for fast material removal. Supplied with 1/4" (6mm) leaded arbor hole.



3" x 3/8"	(89mm x 10mm)	1052-50A	\$14.95
4" x 3/8"	(102mm x 10mm)	1052-60A	\$19.95
4" x 1/2"	(102mm x 13mm)	1052-70A	\$21.95

Cloth Polishing Brushes

With mandrel for handpiece. 6 per package.



0181-100 **\$15.95 pkg.**

Polishing Buffs

Pre-packaged, shrink wrapped in dozens or available in lesser quantities.

Description	Diam X Ply	Stitching	Item #	Each	Each for 24 +
Plastic Center Buffs - Made of loose, fine, unstitched muslin with plastic center. Produces a high shine.	4" x 28	NA	0731-023	\$2.79	\$2.59
	3" x 36	NA	0731-011	\$2.29	\$2.09
	4" x 36	NA	0731-012	\$2.99	\$2.79
	5" x 54	NA	0731-024	\$4.69	\$4.49
Regular Muslin Buffs - Supplied with shellac-hardened centers for easy threading and durability.	4" x 24	3 Rows	0731-006	\$1.69	\$1.49
	3" x 30	3 Rows	0731-007	\$1.89	\$1.69
	4" x 42"	4 Rows	0731-009	\$2.29	\$2.09
	6" x 30"	4 Rows	0731-008	\$2.89	\$2.69
Deluxe Cotton Flannel Buffs - Made of soft cotton flannel, stitched with shellac-hardened centers.	3" x 30	3 Rows	0731-010	\$2.59	\$2.39
	4" x 30	3 Rows	0731-013	\$3.09	\$2.89

Plastic Center Buffs



Regular Muslin Buffs



Deluxe Cotton Flannel Buffs



LAB SUPPLIES

Moldent Buffing Agent

Eliminates scratches and gives high luster to acrylic dentures. Also excellent for gold and other precious metals. Red, 1 pound bar.

0191-010 \$19.95 pkg.



Fabulustre® Buffing Compound

White compound specifically formulated to provide high luster on all types of precious metals and alloys. 1-pound tube.

0191-100 \$9.95 pkg.



Emery Cloth

120 Grit - Fine.
15mm wide. 25m roll.

0140-015 \$55.95 ea.

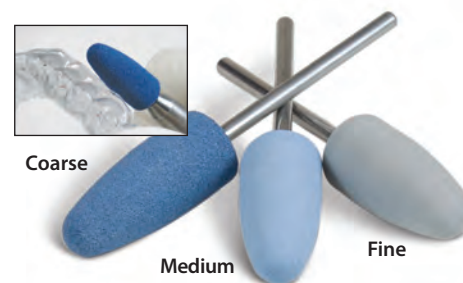
Mandrel Only

0139-500 \$2.95 ea.



Galaxy™ Silicone Polishers

Ideal for finishing & polishing of acrylic appliances.
Max. RPM 10,000,
24.0 mm head length.



Galaxy™ is a registered trademark of Ortho Technology

Dry heat sterilizable up to 340°F/170°C
or autoclavable up to 250°F/121°C

Description	Item #	Each	10 or more
Coarse Grit	0137-00C	\$6.95 ea.	\$6.45 ea.
Medium Grit	0137-00M	\$6.95 ea.	\$6.45 ea.
Fine Grit	0137-00F	\$6.95 ea.	\$6.45 ea.

Silicone Polishers

For trimming acrylic in appliances.
Non-damaging to metal parts.

Wide 0138-620
Long 0138-623
Individually \$6.45 ea.
20 or more \$5.95 ea.



Wide 620

Long 623

Magnetic Bur Stand

Provides a convenient method of organizing your handpiece burs. Cold sterilizable.



0400-100
White **\$9.95 ea.**

Vul-Crylic Burs



3/32" shank.
Available in two sizes.

Flame 1	0731-064	\$7.95
Egg 4	0731-062	\$9.95



Flame 1 Egg 4

Carbide Handpiece Burs

Fast material removal, reduced vibration, long tool life, minimal clogging and minimum heat build-up. 3/32" shank.



Tree Pointed Medium Flame

Tree Pointed	0.25" diam.	0731-81A	\$16.95
Medium Flame	0.19" diam.	0731-63B	\$16.95



DENTAURUM Acrylic Burs

3/32" shank.
Stainless steel.
Max speed: 15,000 min⁻¹
Made in Germany



Small Bud Medium Bud

Small Bud, Rounded	0180-201	\$12.95
Medium Bud, Rounded	0180-202	\$12.95

Mandrels for Discs

For handpiece.
3/32" shank.



0731-041
1 mandrel **\$1.95 ea.**
12 or more..... **\$1.75 ea.**

Tapered Thread Mandrel

3/8" screw length.
For small felt cones,
3/32" shank.



0731-051
Bag of 12 **\$7.95 ea.**

Carbide Dental Lathe Burs

Standard cut - most commonly used for general purpose deburring of steel, cast iron and other ferrous materials.
1/4" shank. 1/2" length.



3270-800 3266-600

Individually **\$19.95 ea.**



Pure Blast White Aluminum Oxide

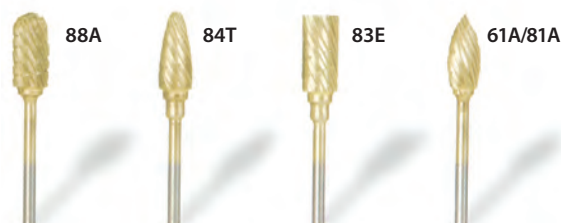
Features:

- 50 Micron, 240 grit
- Dental grade abrasive
- 100% dependable cleaning action
- 15lb bucket (6.8kg)



Pure Blast White Aluminum Oxide is used in medical, dental, aircraft and automotive applications. In the cosmetics and skin care industries, White Aluminum Oxide Microdermabrasion Crystals are used in skin exfoliation products. This is a dental-grade abrasive that comes in 50 micron, 240 grit. Overall, it's a 100% dependable cleaning agent.

0309-015 **\$94.95 ea.**



1202-300 1202-305 1202-310 1202-315

Handpiece Burs

Individually \$13.95 ea.

3/32"
Shank

KEYGOLD Titanium Nitride High Speed Carbide Burs

The Keygold high speed bur is manufactured with a gold colored titanium nitride coating for faster cutting and longer life than most. Sold individually.

Available in 3/32" shank for handpieces
or 1/4" shank for the lathe.



1202-320 1202-325 1202-330 1202-335 1202-345 1202-350 1202-355 1202-360 1202-365 1202-375

Handpiece Burs

Individually \$13.95 ea.

3/32"
Shank



1202-230 1202-235 1202-245

Lathe Burs - XL

Individually \$29.95 ea.

1/4"
Shank



1202-255 1202-260 1202-265 1202-270 1202-275

Lathe Burs

Individually \$23.95 ea.

1/4"
Shank

Mesh Bur & Diamond Holder



Spring action handle prevents loss during cleaning or sterilizing. New, larger capacity holder. 2.12" diameter. Stainless steel.

0065-280 \$12.95 ea.

pg. 154

**Bur
Cleaning
Brush**

GTN Coated Lab Carbide Burs



Superior quality GTN lab burs are coated with Gold Titanium Nitride, allowing for a smoother finish and faster cutting time while lasting up to 10 times longer than conventional carbide burs.

MX-70 3808-070

MX-71 3808-071

MX-72 3808-072

Individually \$26.95 ea.





Dymon-Hue® HPT Anterior and Posterior Hardened Plastic Teeth



The newest American-made tooth line is entirely manufactured in California. Dymon-Hue HPT is a blended tooth which is wear resistant, cross linked, fluorescent and vacuum processed. Made in 34 popular American Anterior molds—20 uppers and 14 lowers; 40 popular American Posterior molds - 20 uppers and 20 lowers (in 0°, 10°, anatomical, short bite, etc.). **ADA Certified.**

When placing your tooth order, please provide the following information:

1. Dymon-Hue® Shade number
2. Dymon-Hue® Mold number
3. Upper or Lower
4. Anterior or Posterior



1 x 6 Anterior Card DHA0-000

1 x 8 Posterior Card DHP0-000

Shade Guide DHSG-000

One card\$**6.95 ea.**

25 or more.....\$**6.45 ea.**

Shade Guide.....\$**22.95 ea.**

Shade	Dymon-Hue	Vita®	Bioform®	New Hue®	Bioblend®
Bleached	21	OM1	-	-	-
Bleached	22	OM3	-	-	-
White	59	-	52	59	-
Yellow/Brown	60	A3	64	66	109
White	61	C1	-	-	-
White/Gray	62	A1	52	61	100
Gray/Pink	65	A3-5	55	65	-
Yellow/Pink	66	B2	66	66	-
Yellow/Brown	67	B3	83	67	114
Yellow/Brown	68	B4	77	77	114
Gray	69	D4	69	69	-
Brown	77	B4	83	-	-
Gray/Brown	78	A4	84	-	116
Gray/Brown	81	A4	81	-	-
Brown	87	A4	85	-	118

Square ■ Tapering ▼ Ovoid ● A combined symbol (▼ ●) means: tapering ovoid type.

LEGEND:
A - Width of 6 upper anteriors on curve.
B - Width of 6 lower anteriors on flat.
C - Length of central anterior.
D - Width of central anterior.

NOTE: Tooth measurements are within plus or minus 3% of the stated value.

Mold Number: A26
Total Width on Curve (A): 52.0
Mold Classification Symbol: ▼ ●
Length Central (C): 10.0
Articulates to: A26
Total Width on Flat (B): 45.64
Width Central (D): 8.0



Scan Me

Complete Mold Chart
available online or
by request.



▼	3P	52.5 47.20 10.8 8.8	
■	2C	46.5 40.80 9.2 7.4	
▼	5P	48.5 43.30 10.5 8.2	
▼	2P	51.0 45.68 11.0 8.4	
▼	1N	48.0 42.95 9.8 8.2	
▼	2N	46.5 40.96 9.8 7.7	

▼	3N	48.5 43.14 10.9 8.0	
■	2E	49.5 45.08 10.4 8.4	
▼	3M	43.0 38.38 8.9 7.2	
▼	A25	49.5 44.80 9.3 8.6	
▼	A26	52.0 45.64 10.0 8.0	
■	3C	48.5 42.50 8.8 7.8	
▼	266	55.0 49.83 12.2 9.5	

▼	267	57.0 51.70 12.6 9.5	
■	3D	48.5 43.36 9.6 8.0	
▼	264	49.5 44.90 10.8 8.3	
■	2D	46.5 41.14 9.3 7.5	
■	4H	52.5 47.30 10.3 8.9	
■	136	54.5 49.15 10.7 9.2	
■	137	57.0 51.27 11.0 9.4	

LOWER ANTERIORS

*** Mold Chart available by request.**
The following information is taken from the Dymon-Hue® Mold Chart.

3P 40.0 37.00 9.8 5.8	
2C 33.5 30.72 8.0 4.3	
2P 38.5 34.61 10.0 5.2	
3N 36.5 33.78 9.8 5.2	

4H 39.0 36.75 10.0 5.9	
3R 42.5 39.40 11.6 5.7	
46 39.0 36.16 8.7 5.6	
2E 37.5 33.70 9.7 5.1	
3C 37.5 34.44 8.2 5.5	

26 39.5 37.40 11.7 5.8	
2D 34.0 31.65 9.0 5.0	
47 41.5 38.11 9.1 5.8	
3M 33.5 30.24 8.5 4.6	
2N 35.0 32.60 8.7 5.0	



POSTERIOR		LEGEND:	
Mold Number	30 S	E - Straight line measurement of 4 upper posteriors.	
Total Width Upper (E)	29.9	F - Straight line measurement of 4 lower posteriors.	
Total Width Lower (F)	32.2		

20° SEMI ANATOMICAL POSTERIOR

29 M 29.1 31.5		29 L 29.1 31.5	
31 M 31.1 33.5		31 L 31.1 33.5	
33 M 33.1 35.5		33 L 33.1 35.5	

0° PLANATOMICAL

29 MF 28.5 30.5	
31 MF 30.0 32.8	
33 MF 32.2 34.0	

33° SHORT-BITE

30 S 29.9 32.2	
32 S 31.5 34.1	
34 S 33.8 36.8	

33° ANATOMICAL POSTERIOR

30 M 29.9 32.2	
32 M 31.5 34.1	
34 M 33.8 36.8	
34 L 33.8 36.0	

10° SYMMETRY POSTERIOR

30 F 30.0 33.0	
32 F 31.0 33.5	
33 F 32.0 34.0	
34 F 33.0 36.5	

Tooth Return Policy

- Only teeth purchased from OSE may be returned.
- Complete sets may be returned within 45 days if in resaleable condition (this means unused and in original packaging). Returns after 45 days will be subject to a 25% restocking charge. No return after 180 days.
- Broken sets of teeth will be credited as follows:
Dymon-Hue Anterior single teeth..... 30¢ per tooth.
Dymon-Hue Posterior single teeth..... 22¢ per tooth.

We can accept broken sets only if they meet the following specifications:

- Loose teeth off cards due to improper packaging or packing will not be accepted.
- Teeth must not be ground, chipped or damaged in any manner.
- Teeth must be on clean cards in the proper position and molds.
- Teeth must be clean of wax and must have no permanent markings on them.
- Cards with any markings on the front or back are not acceptable.
- Excessively dusty and dirty cards and teeth are not acceptable.

Index

- A -

A-Ties	7
Abrasive Strips	94-97
Acetate	100
Acrylic	143-145
Activator tubes	101
Adhesives	42-47
Adjustable Cheek Retractor	53
Air/Water Syringe Tips	127
Alginate & Flavorings	87
Aligner Chewie	59
Aligner Instruments	108-109
Aligner Removal Tool	59
Aluminum Oxide	158
Appliance Boxes	68-71
Appliance Cleaner	70
Archwire Locks & Stops	38-39
Archwire Racks	19
Articulating Paper	81
Australian Wire	148
Autoclavable Cheek Retractors	50-55

- B -

Ball Clasps & Other Clasps	147-148
Ball Hooks	41
Bands	31
Beta Titanium Wire	16
Bibs	81
Bib Clips	81
Big Fold Towels	48
BIO-Optima™ Archwire	17
Bite Builder™	34
Bite Jumping Hinges	149
Bite Registration Material	87
Bite Sticks	32
Bite Turbo	34
Blast-Lite™ Curing Light	43
Bleaching Laminate	117
Boley Gauges	153
Bonding Material	42-47
Bonding Pads, Stainless Steel	149
Bondable Retainers	36
Boil-n-Bite™ Mouthguards	75
Bonding Glasses	76
Boone Gauge	29
Brace Relief™ Products	60-61
Brackets	26-28
Bracket Adhesives	42-45
Bracket Height Gauge	29
Bracket Positioners	29
Bracket Ties	7
Bracket Tweezers	29
Braided Lingual Retainer Wire	37
Brass Separating Wire	93
Buccal Tubes	30-31
Buccal Tube Tweezers	30
Bufs, Polishing	157
Bumper Tubing	61
Burs	95, 97, 158-159
Bur Stand, Magnetic	158
Buttons	40

- C -

Caviwipes™	121
Ceph Tracing Paper	100
Ceramic Brackets	27
Chain Elastic	6
Cheek Retractors	50-55
Chewie, Aligner	59
Chilling Spray	19, 118
Cinch Back Pliers	104
Citrus II Cleaners	120
Clasp Wires (Adams, Ball etc)	147-148
Class II Corrector	21

Cleats	39
"Click" Expansion Screws	135
Closed Coil Springs	22-23
Coated Niti	14
Coil Springs, Niti	22-23
Coil Springs, TAD	23
Comfort Cover™	62
Composite Buttons	40
Composite, Light Cure Flowable	42
Copper NITI Arches	15
Cotton Rolls	83
Coupon Books	67
Crescent Plaster Trap Parts	89
Crimpable Archwire Hooks	41
Crimping Plier	41
Cotton Products	83
Crowns	33
Cups & Dispensers	48
Curing Light	43

- D -

Debonding Burs	97
Dental Instruments	114-115
Denture Acrylic	144
Denture Cups	71
Diamond Crimp Tie Backs	39
Diamond Discs (Lab Cutting)	155
Diastema Closure Kit	36
Direct Bond Retainers	36-37
Disclosing Tablets	64
Disinfectants and Sterilants	119-121
Disposable Toothbrushes	65
Distalizing Springs	23
Doubleguard Mouthguards	74
Dri-Angle™	83
Dry Heat Sterilizer	126
Dual Laminate	117
Dura Lock™ Impression Trays	84

- E -


Elastic Attachers	9
Elastic Placers	9
Elastomerics	6-11
Elastomeric Thread & Tubing	11
Eruption Appliances	35
Eruption Appliance Tweezers	37
Etching Gel	46
Expando™ Cheek Retractors	52
Expansion Screws	128-142
Expansion Screw Keys	129
Exspider™ Fan Screw	130
Expansor 620 Screw	128
Extra-Oral Elastics	99-100
Eyelets	39
Eyewear	76

- F -

Facebows	101
Facemasks, Procedure	122
Flat Bow Preformed Retainer Wire	146
Flat Titanium Lingual Wire	37
Floss Products	66
Floss Threaders	66
Flowable Composite	42
Flux	151
Force Release Modules	102

- G -

Galaxy™ Interproximal Discs	96
Galaxy™ Silicone Polishers	157
Gauze Sponges	83
Glass Ionomer Cement	45
Gloves	123

Goodman Torquing Springs 	21
Gurin Lock Stops	39

- H -

Hammerhead Cinch Back Pliers	104
Headgear	98-103
Headgear Cases	103
Heat Shield	151
Herbst Bite Jumping Hinges	149
High Pull Headgear	102-103
Hooks	41
Hygienic® Orthodontic Wax	80

- I -

ID-Logical Brackets	26
Impression Trays	84-86
Instruments	104-115
Infalab™ Products	60-61
InstaCool™ Chilling Spray	19, 118
Interproximal Brushes	64
Interproximal Burs	95
Interproximal Gauge	97
Interproximal Stripping	94-97

- J -

Jackets & Gowns	122
"J" Clasps	148
Junior Snap Lock Cases	68

- K -

K2K™ Occlusal Retractors	55
Koby Ties	24
Krames Patient Brochures	77-79

- L -

Lab Bags	145
Lab Knives & Spatulas	154
Lab Pans	149
Labial Arches	146
Labial Bows	146
Latex Elastics	8-9
Latex Free Elastics	10
Leaf Spring™ Self Expanders 	133
Leone 620 Rapid Palatal Expanders	128
Ligature Wire	24-25
Ligature Rotation Wedges	25
Light Cured Adhesive	42-43
Lightning Strips	94-97
Lingual Bars	148
Lingual Buttons	40
Lingual Cleats	39
Lingual Retainer Wire	37
Lingual Sheaths	33
Lip Ring Retractor	53

- M -

Marking Pencils	19
Medica 28™	119
Memory Wire	20
Microbrush™ Products	49
Micro Applicators	48
Micro White™ Coated Niti Arches	14
Micro White™ Coated Coil Springs	22
Micro White™ Coated Ligature Wire	25
Mighty Tuff™ Bracket Ties	7
Mighty Tuff™ Chain Elastics	6
Mini Molds™	47
Mini Retainer Cases	69
Mini Stops	38
Mirrors	56-57, 115
Mixing Bowls	91
Model Formers	91


Index

Model Glow™	89
Model Storage Boxes	92
Molar Bands	31
Mold Release Spray	118
Mounted Brushes	156
Mouthguards & Cases	72-75
Mouthguard Material	116-118
Mouth Mirrors	115
Mouth Props	58
Multi Adjustable Facemasks	98-99
Multi-force NITI Archwire	17


- N -

Neckpad Assemblies, complete	103
Nickel Chromium Mirrors	56
Nickel Titanium Arches	12-17
Nickel Titanium Coil Spring	22-23
Nickel Titanium Spooled Wire	13
Nikodem™ Spring on Pad 	35
Nola™ Dry Field Retractor	50
Nola Tooth Dryer	46
No-Mix Bracket Adhesive	44


- O -

OAP™ Appliance Cleaner	70
OrthoDots® Clear 	63
OrthoPli™ Pliers	108-113
Open Coil Springs	22-23
OrthoFlex™ Composite Buttons	40
Orthopli™ Aligner Instruments	108-109

- P -

Paper Towels	48
Patient Relief Wax	62
Payment Books	67
Photo Mirrors	56-57
Photo Retractors	54-55
Plaster & Stone	88
Plaster Trap Replacement Parts	89
Plastic Bracket Primer	45
Plastic Impression Trays	84-86
Pletcher Springs 	22
Pliers	104-113
Plier Racks	107
Polishing Products	156-157
POP Screws™	142
Porcelain Primer	45
Positive Positioner	29
Power Chain	6
"Practical Guide to Orthodontics"	143
Procedure Facemasks	122
Procide™ & Procide™ Plus	119
ProClense Instrument Detergent	115
Proform™ Tray Material	116
Proform™ Mouthguard Material	116-117
Prophy Angles, disposable	82
Prophy Products	82
ProSpray™	120
Protective Eyewear	76
Protractor, Cephalometric	100
Pumice	156

- Q -


QwikStrips 	94
---	----

- R -


Rapid Palatal Expanders	128-135
Redi-Lock™ Impression Trays	85

Retainer Cases	68-70
Retainer Cleaner	70
Retainer Retrievers	59
Retractors	50-55
Reverse Curve Niti Arches	13,16
Reverse Pull Headgear	98-100
Riofoto™ Photo Mirrors	57
Rinse Warning Stickers	145
Rotation Wedges	25

- S -

Safety Release Modules	102
Saliva Ejectors	124
Scandee Cheek Retractors	51
Scissors	109,114
Separating Medium	89
Separators	93
Seven Strand Wire	20
Silicone Lubricant	118
Silicone Polishers	157
Silicone Relief Wax	61-62
Silver Solder	151
Smart Key with Counter	129
Snap Lock Retainer Cases	68
Snap Stone	88
Solder & Flux	147
Spandex Cheek Retractors	51
Spatulas	91
Stainless Steel Arches	18,20
Stainless Steel Coil Spring	22
Stainless Steel Impression Trays	86
Stainless Steel Retractors	53
Stealth™ Screw	130
Steiner Wedges	25
Sterilization Packaging	126
Sticky Wax	153
Stops + Stop Singles 	38-39
Suction Tips	124
Sure Lock™ Retainer Cases	69
Swivel Keys	129
Syringe Tips	124

- T -

TAD Closed Coil Springs	23
TAD Hooks	41
Teeth, Hardened Plastic	160-161
Thermal Activated Niti Arches	13
Thermal Wire Instrument	19
Thermoforming Material	116-118
Thread and Tubing	11
Ti-Coated Diamond Discs (Lab)	155
Tongue Shields	58
Tongue Tamer™	34
Tongue Tamer™ PLUS 	34
Toothbrushes	64-65
Tooth Dryer	46
Tooth Fairy Boxes	71
Topical Anesthetic Gels	58
Torches	150
Towels	48
Traction Pads™	35
Tray Material	116
Tray Covers	29
TripleTwist™ Wire	20
Treatment Aids	59-71
Tweezers	29

- U -

UltraBrush® Applicators	49
UltraGuard® Mouthguards	72-73
Ultrasonic & Solutions	124-125

- V -

Vacuum Forming Machine	117
Variety® Screw	135

- W -

Wax Products	62,80,153
Wax Solvent	153
Wire Lengths	152
Wire Marking Pencils	19
Wire Mesh	31
Wonderfill™ Products	90

- X -

X-SPANDER Retractors	52
----------------------	----

- Z -

Zand Gauge	29
Zinc Phosphate Cement	45
Zipper Cases	103



2020 AAO Annual Session
Georgia World
Congress Center
Atlanta, GA.
May 1 - May 4, 2020

45

Please stop in and see us at this years AAO Annual Session. We will be celebrating our 45th year of participating and look forward to seeing so many familiar faces. We look forward to seeing you in Atlanta!

Still having trouble finding your item?
Please call and speak with one of our
dedicated customer service specialists
who will be happy to assist you.



Order by Phone

800-638-4003

800-634-7727

301-330-5656



Monday - Friday

8am - 7pm EST

Order Online



www.osecompany.com

Email Your Order



order@osecompany.com

Fax Your Order

301-869-3800



OSE
ORTHODONTIC SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

7851 Airpark Road #202
Gaithersburg, MD 20879-4123

PRESORTED
STANDARD
US POSTAGE PAID
Suburban, MD
Permit # 1873

AAOF
CORPORATE PARTNER

Scan the QR Code
for quick access to
Web Specials & more!



©2020 OSE Co. Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

Catalog price: \$2.95
Prices valid March 1st, 2020 thru February 28th, 2021

QWIKSTRIP™

Making IPR Procedures
Easier & Safer to Perform

The **industry leading** QwikStrips are an interproximal solution for removing cement from in between teeth and also for creating the precise spacing needed for minor tooth movement (IPR).

- Unique Grip
- Single Handed Use
- Better Tactile Control
- Depth Limiting Design
- Greater Safety for Both the Patient and the Doctor
- Single-Sided, Double-Sided, Curved and Serrated

In order to create precise interproximal spaces for any Orthodontic procedure including Invisalign™, Clear Correct™, Six Month Smiles™, MTM™ or any minor tooth movement needed, use QwikStrip™ color coded abrasive strips according to the sequence outlined.
BPA Free. Made in USA.

Available in Introductory Kits
or Convenient Refill Kits!!

All Kits

1 kit (10 ea.) **\$82.95 ea.**

pg. 94

Turn to pg 94
for more details!



For added safety, secure a piece
of floss through the tether
hole & around a finger



Convenient Packaging
with Sequence Guide
on all Intro Kits

QWIKSTRIP™

IPR Sequence Guide

Note: Use all versions of QwikStrips (single-sided, double-sided, and curved) in any area of the mouth. In order to achieve optimal results and for maintaining the proper anatomical contour for posterior teeth, finish any IPR procedure by using the curved QwikStrips.

Autoclavable up to
325°F/162°C

